JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND EIGHTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON,

MAY 11TH, 12TH, 13TH, 1898.

CHARLESTON, S. C.
LUCAS & RICHARDSON CO., BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS,
No. 130 EAST BAY STREET,
1898.

Alphabetical List of Parishes and Missions.

(See Parochial Reports.)

Advent Marion.
Advent Spartanburg.
All Saints Waccamaw.
All Saints Yemassee.
Calvary Glenn Springs.
Christ Charleston.
Christ Greenville
Christ Mar's Bluff.
Christ Mt. Pleasant.
Christ Wilton.
Epiphany Laurens.
Epiphany Upper St. John's.
Good Shepherd Columbia.
Good Shepherd Yorkville,
Grace Anderson.
Grace Camden.
Grace Charleston.
Holy Apostles Barnwell.
Holy Comforter Sumter.
Holy Communion Charleston.
Holy Cross Stateburg.
Holy Trinity Grahamville.
Messiah North Santee
Nativity Union.
Our Saviour Rock Hill.
Prince Frederick Pee Dee.
Prince George Winyah.
Redeemer Orangeburg.
St. David's Cheraw.
St. Helena Beaufort.
St. James Santee.
St. John's Berkeley.
St. John's Colleton.
St. John's Fairfield.
St. John's Florence.
St. John's Richland.
St. Jude's Walterboro.
St. Luke's Columbia.
St. Luke's Charleston.
St. Luke's Newberry.
St. Luke's Parish (Bluffton).
St. Mark's Charleston.
St Mark's Chester.
St. Mark's Clarendon.
St. Matthew's Fort Motte.
St. Michael's Charleston.
St. Paul's Charleston.
St. Paul's Pendleton.
St. Paul's Summerville.
St. Philip's Bradford Springs.
St. Philip's Charleston.
St. Steven's Parish Pineville.
St Stephen's Ridgeway.
St. Thaddaeus Aiken.
St. Thomas and St. Dennis Wando.
Trinity Abbeville.
Trinity Black Oak.
Trinity Columbia.
Trinity Edgefield.
Trinity Edisto.
Trinity Society Hill.
Zion Richland.

Organized Missions.

Atonement Blacksburg.
Christ Lancaster.
Grace Ridge Spring.
Heavenly Rest Shirley, Hampton Co.
Incarnation Gaffney.
Our Saviour Trenton.
St. Alban's Kingstree.
St. John's Charleston.
St. John's Walhalla.
St. Matthew's Darlington.
St. Paul's Graniteville.
St. Stephen's Willington.

Unorganized Missions.

Ascension Seneca.
Grace Whitehorse.
Holy Cross Moultrieville.
Resurrection Greenwood.
St. Alban's Blackville.
St. Barnabas Summerville.
St. Edmund's Hardeeville.
St. Paul's Bennettsville.
St. Peter's Pee Dee
St. Timothy Columbia.
..... Allendale.
..... Hagood.
..... Lockhart Mills, Union Co.
..... Malvern Hill, Kershaw Co.
..... Okatee.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

(WITH POST OFFICE ADDRESS.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.....Columbia
Allston, Benjamin.....Winnsboro
Anderson, Richard Warner.....Trenton
Baker, Thomas Perry.....Cheraw
Barnwell, Robert Woodward.....Florence
Barnwell, Wm. Habersham.....Stateburg
Bellinger, Edward Edmund.....Walterboro
Bennett, Isaac Franklin Abraham.....Charleston
Bradin, Benjamin M.....Sumter
Bratton, Theodore DuBose, B. D.....Spartanburg
Campbell, Wm. H., D. D.....Charleston
Capers, Wm. Theodotus.....Anderson
Clift, Theodore Wood.....Aiken
Cornish, Andrew Earnest.....Charleston
DuBose, Wm. Porcher, S. T. D.....Sewanee. Tenn
Duryea, Phineas.....Goshen, N. Y.
Edgerton, Everett C.....Aiken
Evans, Wm. Edwin, D. D.....Columbia
Githens, William Louis.....Beaufort
Glass, James Gamewell.....Summerville
Goodwin, Edward Lewis.....Charleston
Gordon, Wm. Baker.....Camden
Guerry, LeGrande F.....Waverly Mills
Guerry, Wm. Alexander, B. D.....Sewanee, Tenn
Guignard, Sanders Richardson.....Union
Hartzell, Jacob S.....Mount Pleasant
Hay, Peronneau Dawes.....Hayville, Barnwell Co.
Holley, Byron.....Greenville
Hollings, Edward Nicholas.....Summerville
Holmes, Wilmot S.....Laurens
Howell, Geo. E.....New Brookland, Lexington Co.
Jarvis, Herbert M.....Cheraw
Jenkins, Paul Gervais.....No. 211 1st St. S. E., Washington, D. C
Johnson, John, D. D.....Charleston
Johnson, Jas. Willis Cantey.....Rock Hill
Joyner, Edmund Noah.....Columbia
Kershaw, John.....Charleston
Mancebo, John Baptis.....Columbia
McCollough, John DeWitt, D. D.....Walhalla

McCrady, Edward, Jr.....Abbeville
Magruder, James Mitchell.....Darlington
Memminger, R. Withers.....Charleston
Mitchell, Alexander Robert Columbia
Motte, John Ward.....Eutawville
Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth, D. D.....Charleston
Porcher, Octavius Theodore.....Pendleton
Porter, Anthony Toomer, D. D.....Charleston
Porter, Theodore Atkinson.....Charleston
Prentiss, Stephen Elliott.....Barnwell
Pringle, James Maxwell.....Charleston
Quarles, Joseph Silas.....Peake
Rathbun, Scott Bogie.....Deposit, N. Y
Sams, Barnwell Bonham.....Bohicket P. O., Wadmalaw Island
Sweeney, Geo. Laville, D. D.....Washington, D. C
Tillinghast, John Huske.....Eastover
Tillinghast, Wm. Norwood.....Columbia
Walker, Robert Jefferson.....Wando
Walsh, Thomas Tracy.....Walterboro
Williams, John Benjamin.....Georgetown
Wilson, Robert, D. D.....Charleston

List of Parishes and Churches and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

I. Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council, A. D., 1898.

A. *Founded by Act of the Assembly under Colonial Government.* (18.)

	A. D.
St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682)	1704
St. James, Santee, April 9th	1706
St Thomas and St. Dennis	1706
Christ Church Parish	1706
St. John's, Berkeley, Nov. 30th	1706
St. Helena's, Beaufort	1712
Prince George, Winyah	1712
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee. (Church built in 1837, admitted into Convention in 1838)	1734
St. John's, Colleton	1734
St. Michael's, Charleston	1751
St. Stephen's, (Admitted into Convention 1861)	1754
St. Mark's, Clarendon	1757
All Saints, Waccamaw	1767
St. Luke's	1767
St. Matthew's	1767
St. David's, Cheraw, (Admitted about 1823)	1768
Church on Edisto Island	1774
Claremont, Stateburg. (Incorporated)	1788

B. *Admitted into Council.* (42.)

	A. D.
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro	1810
Trinity Church, Columbia	1813
St. Paul's Church, Pendleton	1821
Christ Church, Greenville	1829
Grace Church, Camden	1831
Trinity Church, Society Hill	1834
Christ Church, Wilton	1834
Church of the Holy Trinity, Graham ville	1835
Trinity Church, Edgefield	1836
Church of the Messiah, North Santee	1843
St. John's Church, Fairfield	1843
Trinity Church, Abbeville	1843
Church of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken	1844
Zion Church, Richland	1846
Grace Church, Charleston	1846
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs	1847
St. Luke's Church, Newberry	1848
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg	1848
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell	1850
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs	1850
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg	1851
Grace Church, Anderson	1851
Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston	1851
Christ Church, Charleston	1855
St. Jude's Church, Walterboro	1856
Trinity Church, Black Oak	1856
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	1856
Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville	1856
St. Mark's Church, Chester	1857
St. Luke's Church, Charleston	1858
St. John's Church, Richland	1858
Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter	1858
Church of the Nativity, Union	1859
Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's	1864
St. Paul's, Summerville	1866
St. John's Church, Florence	1866
Church of the Advent, Marion	1868
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	1870
All Saints, Hampton Co	1883
Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia	1888
St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway	1889
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens	1898

II. Churches Not in Union with the Council. (2.)

St. Mark's Church, Charleston	1866
St. Luke's Church, Columbia	1874

III. Parishes Dormant and Extinct. (17).

	A. D.
St. James, Goose Creek	1706
St. Paul's Parish	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish	1706
St. Andrew's Parish	1706
St. George's, Dorchester	1717
Prince William's Parish	1745
St. Peter's Parish	1774
St. Helena's Church, St. Helena's Island	
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island	1818
St. Peter's Church, Charleston	1834
Emanuel Church, Chester	1844
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, (Revived in 1898)	1846
Ascension Church, Gillisonville	1847
Christ Church, Columbia	1855
Church of the Ascension, Combahee	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville	1864
St. James Parish, James Island	

IV. Missions.

(1.) ORGANIZED. (12.)

Church of the Incarnation.....Gaffney City
Christ Church.....Lancaster
St. Stephen's Church.....Willington
St. John's Church Walhalla
Church of the Atonement Blacksburg
Grace Church.....Ridge Spring
Church of Our Saviour.....Trenton
St. Paul's Graniteville
St. Matthew's. Darlington
Church of the Heavenly Rest..... Hampton Co
St. John's (Organized 1839).....Charleston
St. Alban's..... Kingstree

(2.) UNORGANIZED. (15.)

Ascension.....Seneca City
St. Timothy.....Columbia
Chapel of the Holy Cross.....Sullivan's Island
St. Barnabas.....Summerville
Chapel of the Resurrection. Greenwood
St. Alban's Blackville
St. Edmund's.....Hardeeville
Allendale Mission.....Allendale
St. Paul's. Bennettsville
St. Peter's..... Pee Dee
Grace Chapel Whitehorse
..... Hagood
.....Okatee
.....Lockhart Mills, Union Co
Malvern..... Malvern Hill
(Camden, Kershaw Co.)

Diocesan Officers, Committees, Etc.

Rt. Rev. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop.*
Ex-officio, President of the Council.

Secretary—Rev. Jas. G. Glass, Summerville.
Assistant Secretary—Rev. A. E. Cornish, Charleston.
Treasurer—Mr. F. A. Mitchell, Charleston.
Registrar—Mr. Jos. I. Waring, Coming Street, Charleston.
Chancellor—Robert W. Shand, Esq., Columbia.
Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund—Wm. H. Prioleau, M. D., Charleston.

Standing Committee—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., *President,* Charleston, S. C.
F. L. Frost, M. D., *Secretary,* Charleston, S. C.

Rev. John Johnson, D. D.	Mr. A. Markley Lee.
Rev. John Kershaw.	Mr. C. S. Gadsden,
Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.	Mr. Edward McCrady,
Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D.	Mr. H. P. Archer.

Deputies to the General Convention—

Rev. John Kershaw.	Mr. R. W. Shand.
Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.	Mr. A. Markley Lee.
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.	Mr. Edward McCrady.
Rev. Byron Holley.	Mr. Jas. Aldrich.

Substitute Deputies to the General Convention—(In allotted order)—

Rev. E. N. Joyner.	Mr. R. I. Manning.
Rev. Jas. G. Glass.	Mr. Jno. R. London.
Rev. W. B. Gordon.	Mr. J. P. K. Bryan.
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.	Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

Diocesan Board of Missions—

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., *President, ex-officio.*
Rev. Alex. R. Mitchell, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.	Mr. John R. London.
Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D.	Mr. J. J. Lucas.
Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D.	Mr. A. F. de Jersey.

Archdeacons—

First Missionary District.....Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D.
Second Missionary District.....Rev. W. B. Gordon.
Third Missionary District.....Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.
Of the Colored Work in the Diocese..Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Bishop's Examining Chaplains—

Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D.	Rev. John Johnson, D. D.
Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.	Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D.

In Hebrew—Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

Members of the Missionary Council—

Rev. T. A. Porter. Mr. F. L. Frost.

Members of Church Building Fund Commission—

Rev. Byron Holley. Mr. A. Markley Lee.

Trustees of the University of the South—

Rev. Jas. G. Glass. Mr. H. E. Young.
Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary—

Rev. Benjamin Allston. Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.

Trustees of the Porter Military Academy—

Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D. Mr. F. L. Frost.

Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church—

Mr. A. G. Clarkson. Mr. Edward M. Clarkson.
Mr. J. E. Clarkson.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF COUNCIL.

On Admission of New Parishes—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Mr. H P. Archer.
Mr. J. T. Frierson.

On Constitution and Canons—

Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D. Rev. John Johnson, D. D.
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D. Mr. Wm. H. Parker.
Mr. Edward McCrady.

On the State of the Church—

Rev. Byron Holley. Mr. W. S. Manning.
Rev. Thos. P. Baker. Mr. W. R. Godfrey,
Rev. A. E. Cornish. Mr. J. Swinton Whaley.

On Unfinished Business—

Rev. B. B. Sams. W. W. Anderson, M. D.
Mr. J. M. Elford.

On Finance—

Mr. Jno. R. London. Mr. Charles R. Valk.
Mr. R. I. Manning.

Preachers Before the Next Council—

Rev. W. B. Gordon. Rev. Byron Holley, *Alternate.*

COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

Concerning Episcopal Residence—

Mr. R. W. Shand. Mr. Wm. M. Bird.
Mr. H. C. Markley. Mr. John R. London.
Mr. George Baker.

To Inquire into Church Funds—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D. Mr. R. W. Shand.
Mr. Ed. McCrady.

On Preparing History of the Church in So. Ca. to 1900—

Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D. Mr. Edward McCrady.

On Transportation for Next Council—

Mr. W. R. Godfrey. Mr. A. B. Duvall.
Mr. C. S. Gadsden.

On Conference with the Bishop of No. Ca. about St. Mary's School—

Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D. Mr. Edward McCrady.
Mr. F. L. Frost.

On Method of Assessments—

Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. P. T. Hayne.
Mr. F. A. Mitchell.

List of the Clergy Canonically Resident.

(FURNISHED BY THE BISHOP, MAY 11, 1898.)

*Rt Rev Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

*Rev. Benjamin Allston, Rector of St. John's, Winnsboro.

*Rev. R. W. Anderson, Missionary in Charge of Trinity, Edgefield; Grace, Ridge Spring, and Church of our Saviour, Trenton.

*Rev. Thos. P. Baker, Rector of St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary to Trinity, Society Hill, and St. Paul's, Bennettsville.

*Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Missionary to St. Alban's, Kingstree.

*Rev. W. H. Barnwell, Rector of Holy Cross, Stateburg, and St. Mark's, Clarendon.

*Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton Co.

‡Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, Missionary to Colored People in St. Andrew's Parish.

‡Rev. B. M. Bradin, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary to St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.

*Rev. Theo. D. Bratton, B. D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.

‡Rev. W. H. Campbell, D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charleston.

*Rev. William T. Capers, Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary to Ascension Mission, Seneca.

*Rev. T. W. Clift, Rector of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken, and Missionary to St. Paul's, Graniteville.

*Rev. A. E. Cornish, Missionary in Charleston and to Trinity, Black Oak; St. John's, Berkeley, and on James' Island.

†Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean of the Theological Faculty, University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

†Rev. Phineas Duryea, Residing in New York.

*Rev. E. C. Edgerton, Rector Emeritus of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken.

*Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., Rector of Trinity, Columbia.

*Rev. James G. Glass, Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary to St. Barnabas, Summerville.

†Rev. E. L. Goodwin, Assistant Minister Grace Church, Charleston.

*Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary at Malvern Chapel.

*Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rector of All Saints, Waccamaw, and Missionary to Plantersville and to Colored People.

†Rev. W. A. Guerry, Chaplain University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.

‡Rev. S. R. Guignard, In charge of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Missionary to Lockhart Shoals.

*Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Rector St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.

*Rev. P. D. Hay, Residing in Barnwell County.

*Rev. Byron Holley, Rector of Christ's Church, Greenville, and Missionary at Grace Chapel, Greenville County.

‡Rev. E. N. Hollings, Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Summerville; Calvary, Charleston, and Mission at Walterboro.

*Rev. W. S. Holmes, Missionary in charge of St. Luke's, Newberry, and Epiphany, Laurens.

‡Rev. Geo. E. Howell, Deacon in charge of Missions in Lexington County.

†Rev. H. M. Jarvis, Residing at Cheraw.

†Rev. P. G. Jenkins, Residing in Washington.

*Rev. Jno. Johnson, D. D., Rector St. Philips, Charleston.

*Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, Rector of Church of our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary to Christ's Church, Lancaster.

*Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, in charge of work among Colored People.

*Rev. Jno. Kershaw, Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.

‡Rev. J. B. Mancebo, Deacon in charge of Missions in Columbia.

*Rev. Jno. D. McCollough, D. D., Rector of Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary to St. John's Church, Walhalla.

*Rev. Edward McCrady, Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville, and Missionary to Chapel of the Resurrection, Greenwood.

*Rev. Jas. M. Magruder, Missionary in charge of St. Matthew's, Darlington; Christ's Church, Mar's Bluff, and Advent, Marion.

‡Rev. R. W. Memminger, Residing in Charleston.

*Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, and Missionary to St. Timothy's Chapel, Columbia.

*Rev. J. W. Motte, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.

*Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., Rector of Grace Church, Charleston.

*Rev. O. T. Porcher, Rector of St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary to St. Stephen's, Willington.

*Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rector of Porter Military Academy, and Rector Emeritus of Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

*Rev. T. A. Porter, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

*Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary to Allendale, and St. Alban's, Blackville.

*Rev. J. M. Pringle, Missionary to Holy Trinity, Grahamville; St. Edmund's, Hardeeville; Christ Church, Adam's Run, and Church of the Cross, Bluffton and Okatee Mission.

‡Rev. J. S. Quarles, Deacon in charge of Missions at Peakes, and in Fairfield County.

‡Rev. S. B. Rathbun, Residing in New York.

*Rev. B. B. Sams, Rector of Trinity Church, Edisto Island, and St. John's, John's Island.

*Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rector of Zion and St. John's, Richland, and Missionary to the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.

‡Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, Private Secretary to the Bishop, and General Missionary.

†Rev. Robt. J. Walker, Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.

*Rev. T. Tracy Walsh, Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

*Rev. Jno. B. Williams, Rector Prince George, Winyah.

*Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., Rector of St. Luke's, Charleston.

‡Rev. Geo. Laville Sweeney, D. D., Residing in Washington, D. C.

(N. B. This last name is added to the above list since the Council by instructions of the Bishop.—J. G. G., Sec.)

*Entitled to all the privileges of Council	40
†Entitled to seats, but not votes	7
‡Entitled to neither seats nor votes	12

CLERGY CANONICALLY CONNECTED WITH THE DIOCESE.

Bishop	1
Priests	52
Deacons	6

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Anderson B. McK.
Boyd, C. W.
Brown, John H.
Covington, H. H.
Frost, Francis L.
Joyner, James
McBee, Crosswell
Mikell, H. J.
Thomas, A. S.
Thomas, Harold
Walker, J. B.
Waring, J. C.
Witsell, W. P.
Williams, G. Croft

POSTULANTS.

Jagger, John C.
Sams, William Bee

Roll of the Clergy, Council of 1898.

ENTITLED TO SEATS AND VOTES. (40.)

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*
Rev. Benjamin Allston.*
Rev. R W. Anderson.
Rev. Thos. P. Baker.*
Rev. R. W. Barnwell.*
Rev. W. H. Barnwell.*
Rev. E. E. Bellinger.
Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.*
Rev Wm. T. Capers.*
Rev. T. W. Clift.
Rev. A. E. Cornish.*
Rev. E. C. Edgerton.
Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.*
Rev. Jas. G. Glass.*
Rev. W. B. Gordon.*
Rev. L. F. Guerry.*
Rev. J. S. Hartzell.*
Rev. P. D. Hay.
Rev. Byron Holley.*
Rev. W. S. Holmes.*
Rev. John Johnson, D. D.*
Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson.*
Rev. E. N. Joyner. *
Rev. John Kershaw *
Rev. Jno. D. McCollough, D. D.*
Rev. Edward McCrady.*
Rev. J. M. Magruder.*
Rev. A. R. Mitchell.*
Rev. J. W. Motte.
Rev. C. C. Pinckney. D. D.
Rev. O. T. Porcher.*
Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D.*
Rev. T. A. Porter.*
Rev. S. E. Prentiss.*
Rev. J. M. Pringle.*
Rev. B. B. Sams*
Rev. J. H. Tillinghast.*
Rev. T. T. Walsh.*
Rev. J. B. Williams.
Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D.*

ENTITLED TO SEATS, BUT NOT VOTES. (7.)

Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.
Rev. Phineas Duryea.
Rev. E. L. Goodwin.*
Rev. H. M. Jarvis.
Rev. P. G. Jenkins.
Rev. Robt. J. Walker.*
Rev. W. A. Guerry, B. D.

ENTITLED TO NEITHER SEATS NOR VOTES. (12.)

Rev. B. M. Bradin.*
Rev. F. I. A. Bennett.
Rev. Wm. H. Campbell, D. D.
Rev. S. R. Guignard.*
Rev. E. N. Hollings.
Rev. W. N. Tillinghast.*
Rev. Geo. E. Howell.
Rev. J. B. Mancebo.
Rev. R. W. Memminger.
Rev. J. S. Quarles.
Rev. S. B. Rathbun.
Rev. Geo. L. Sweeney, D. D.

AT WORK IN THE DIOCESE BUT NOT CANONICALLY RESIDENT.

W. L. Githens.*

*Number of Clergy present at Council—38.

NON-PAROCHIAL CLERGY.

Bellinger, E. E. Rector Emeritus.
DuBose, Wm. P., Dean Theol. Sem. Sewanee.
Duryea, Phineas.
Edgerton, E. C., Rector Emeritus.
Guerry, Wm. A., Prof. and Chap. Sewanee.
Hay, P. D.
Jarvis, H. M.
Jenkins. P. G.
Memminger, R. W.
Porter, A. T, D. D., Rector Emeritus
Rathbun, S. B.
Sweeney, G. L., D. D.
Tillinghast, Wm. N., Secretary to the Bishop.

List of Parishes and Churches

IN UNION WITH, AND ENTITLED TO THE PRIVILEGES OF THE COUNCIL OF 1898,

AND OF

Deputies to the Council.

St. Philip's Church, Charleston—*Edward McCrady,*Barnwell R. Burnett, *Wm. H. Prioleau, *Thos. W. Bacot.

St. James Church, Santee, McClellanville—S. D. Doar, M. D., *Thomas Pinckney.

St. Thomas and St. Dennis, Wando—W. L. Venning, *J. C. Ball, *B. B. Simons, J. L. O'Hear.

St. John's, Berkeley—Elias Ball, Isaac Ball.

St. Helena's Church, Beaufort—†A. P. Prioleau, M. D, Jas. L. Barnwell, B. S. Sams, W. R. Bristol.

Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown—B. A. Munnerlyn, L. G. Walker, M. W. Pyatt.

Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, Plantersville—Benj. F. Fraser, W. R. Ford.

St. John's, Colleton, John's Island, Stono P. O.—J. E. LaRoche, E. B. Bryan, †B. H. Warner, F. F. H. Peck.

St. Stephen's Parish, Pineville—W. Mazyck Porcher, L. G. Harmer, E. B. Marion.

St. Mark's, Clarendon, Wedgefield—*R. I. Manning, H. B. Richardson, A. M. Brailsford, I. M. Richardson.

All Saints, Waccamaw, Waverly Mills—B. Huger Ward, Marinus Willett.

St. Luke's Parish, Church of the Cross, Bluffton—B. E. Guerard, J. J. Stoney, C. T. Pritchard, C. A. Verdier.

St. Matthew's Parish, Fort Motte—A. R. Taber, D. D. Taber, J. K. Hane, A. T. Darby.

St. David's Parish, Cheraw—H. P. Duvall, *W. R. Godfrey, R. C. Watts, F. A. Waddill.

Trinity Church, Edisto Island—*A. M. Whaley, Ralph Bailey, *J. S. Whaley, D. T. Pope, M. D.

Church of the Holy Cross, Claremont, Stateburg—*J. T. Frierson, J. S. Pinckney, F. M. Dwight, M. D., *W. W. Anderson, M. D.

Trinity Church, Columbia—†W. H. Gibbs, Jas. B. Ezell, John P. Thomas, Jr., John T. Seibels.

St. Paul's Church, Pendleton—J. T. Hunter, J. W. Hart. C. Hanckel, B. C. Crawford.

Trinity Church, Society Hill—John Witherspoon, *J. J. Lucas, J. D. Kirkpatrick, T. R. Evans.

Christ Church, Wilton, Adam's Run—D. McK. Allston, J. D. Taylor, *R. F. Jenkins, M. W. Simmons.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville—G. A. Chisolm, *H. D. Burnett.

Trinity Church, Edgefield—T. W. Carwile, Jas. T. Bacon, J. B. Haltiwanger, F. W. P. Butler, M. D.

St. John's, Fairfield, Winnsboro—C. S. Dwight, H. A. Gaillard.

Trinity Church, Abbeville—Wm. H. Parker, B. S. Barnwell, B. F. Bailey, Aug. W. Smith.

Church of St. Thaddaeus, Aiken—James Aldrich, †A. P. Ford, T. G. Croft, G. W. Croft.

Zion Church, Richland, Eastover—A. G. Clarkson, C. E. Egan, W. J. Rivers, M. D., J. A. Keith, M. D.

Grace Church, Charleston—†Wm. Johnson, †J. E. Smith, †C. S. Gadsden, S. L. Simpson.

St. Luke's Church, Newberry—J. F. J. Caldwell, O. McR. Holmes.

Church of the Advent, Spartanburg—*W. S. Manning, †S. T. Poinier, *Joseph M. Elford, *R. H. Peters, Mus. Doc.

Calvary Church, Glenn Springs—W. F. Smith, M. D., Ralph H. Smith, Minor W. Smith.

Grace Church, Anderson—F. G. Brown, †R. C. Webb.

Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston—*F. A. Mitchell, †Aug. Fitch, M. D., †Jos. F. Walker, *J. A. Miles, D. D. S.

Christ Church, Charleston—*H. P. Archer, R. C. Starr, M. D., Wm. E. Milligan, Zacharias Low.

St. Jude's Church, Walterboro—D. C. Heyward, C. C. Anderson, W. E. Haskell, Jr., C. F. Neyle.

Trinity Church, Black Oak, Pineopolis—Wm. H. Cain, *H. K. Jenkins.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville—Geo. T. Radcliffe, C. M. Kuykendall, Walter B. Moore, M. C. Willis.

St. Luke's Church, Charleston—†S. G. Stoney, W. I. Bull, M. D., J. Ross Hanahan, †Henry C. Cheves.

St. John's Church, Richland, Congaree—J. A. Clarkson, F. H. Weston, H. Claytor, W. W. Weston.

Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter—J. F. W. DeLorme, L. I. Carson, W. H. Ingraham, M. Reynolds.

Church of the Nativity, Union—†Edmund Bacon, M. A. Moore, Jr., W. M. Gibbes, B. F. Arthur.

Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. Johns, Eutawville—W. H. Sinkler, A. P. Gaillard, H. S. Gaillard, C. St. G. Sinkler.

St. Paul's Church, Summerville—*W. R. Dehon, *Geo. Tupper, Jr., *B. Wilson Walker, †J. E. C. Pedder.

St. John's Church, Florence—James Evans, M. D., †E. H. Lucas, Geo. G. Thompson, †H. L. Darr.

Church of the Advent, Marion—C. A. Durham. †Samuel Evans.

Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill—*Jno. R. London, †G. H. Green, Philip Taylor, W. B. Wilson.

All Saints, Hampton Co, Yemassee—Arthur Nowell, †W. F. Colcock, Jno. B. Gregory, O. M. Read.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia—

St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway—

The following Churches and Parishes were re-admitted by Council of 1898, and were represented by delegates as indicated:

St. Michael's Church, Charleston—†F. L. Frost, M. D., †Chas. R. Valk, †J. P. Kennedy Bryan, †A. Markley Lee.

St. Paul's Church, Charleston—Geo. L. Buist, T. Grange Simons. Wm. E. Holmes, †Wm. Simons.

Grace Church, Camden—Edward Cantey, E. M. Boykin, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villipigue.

Christ Church, Greenville—J. A. Finley, †P. T. Hayne, L. W. Parker, F. E. Nichols.

Church of the Messiah, North Santee—†R. I'On Lowndes, Wm. Lucas, C. W. Rosa.

Christ Church Parish, Mt. Pleasant—

Christ Church, Mar's Bluff—

St. Mark's, Chester—

Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg—

Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell—

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs—

Number of Deputies present in Council, 53; representing 30 Parishes.

*Number of Deputies present first day, 27; representing 16 Parishes.

†Number of Deputies present other days, 26; representing 14 Parishes.

Order of Business.

FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Constitution and Canons.
Committee on State of the Church.
Trustee of the University of the South.
Committees appointed at preceding Council.
Special Committees.
Miscellaneous Business.

JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON,
May 11th, A. D., 1898.

The One Hundred and Eighth Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place.

It being the occasion of the Celebration of the Semi-Centennial of the Parish of the Holy Communion, for which reason the Council had been invited to meet in this Church at this time, impressive and appropriate services were held, the Rector being the Rev. Theodore A. Porter.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Rev. Byron Holley and Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D. The Communion Office was said by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D. The Bishop was the celebrant.

The Council Sermon was preached by the Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D., I St. John, 3, part of verse 8.

Touching reference was made by the preacher to the long and faithful Rectorship of the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., now Rector Emeritus of the Parish.

After Divine Service, Council was called to order by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese, at 2.15 P. M.

The Roll was called by the Secretary of the last Council.

Twenty-seven of the Clergy, including the Bishop, answered to the Roll Call, entitled to seats and votes, two entitled to seats, but not votes, and three of the Clergy were present, entitled to neither seats nor votes, making a total of thirty-two; and twenty-four Delegates, representing sixteen Churches. (For names of those present, see "Roll of Clergy," p. 13, and "List of Deputies," p. 7.)

A quorum of both orders being present, the Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Messrs. Robert Wilson, D. D., E. N. Joyner, and Wm. T. Capers, the Committee on the Roll

On page 18, fifth line from bottom, read "List of Deputies," p. 14.

of the Clergy; and on the Credentials of Deputies, Messrs. J. J. Lucas, W. R. Dehon and P. T. Hayne.

On motion, the reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

The Rev. T. D. Bratton obtained consent of the Council to offer the following preamble and resolutions, which, after discussion, were carried by the unanimous vote of Council :

WHEREAS, Arrears due to the Council, and to the Bishop's Fund, have arisen and accumulated from well known causes, not necessary to be further alluded to, but which are not likely again to occur, and therefore no precedent will be established by the action of the Council thereon,

AND, WHEREAS, It is provided by the Constitution that no Lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to send deputies to the Council, or to pay the assessments laid by the Council, unless by a vote of the Council; and further provided, that unless all dues to the Council and to the Bishop's Fund are paid, such Parish or Church shall not be allowed to vote except by the unanimous vote of the Council;

Resolved, Unanimously, That all arrears now due to the Council or to the Bishop's Fund, whether by Parishes which have failed for three successive years to comply with the above recited provisions of the Constitution, or by Parishes which have not failed so to do, be and the same are hereby remitted, up to the first day of November, 1897, and the Treasurer is hereby instructed to write the same off his books, and all Parishes sending deputies to this Council, of the year 1898, otherwise entitled to representation and vote therein, are hereby received and allowed to vote as if they had not failed to comply with the said provisions of the Constitution.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended by a unanimous vote, and the Rev. Jas. G. Glass was re-elected Secretary of Council by a *viva voce* vote.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was, by a unanimous *viva voce* vote, re-elected Treasurer of the Council.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, for the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy, reported the Bishop's list correct.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. W. B. Gordon preacher for the next Council, the Rev. Byron Holley alternate.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of Council :

1. On Admission of New Parishes—Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Mr. H. P. Archer and Mr. J. T. Frierson.

2. On Constitution and Canons—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., Mr. Edward McCrady and Mr. William H. Parker.

3. *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Byron Holley, Rev. Thos. P. Baker, Rev. A. E. Cornish, Mr. J. Swinton Whaley, Mr. W. R. Godfrey, Mr. W. I. Manning.

4. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. B. B. Sams, W. W. Anderson, M. D., Mr. J. M. Elford.

5. *On Finance*—Messrs. John R. London, Chas. R. Valk and Richard I. Manning.

On behalf of Mrs. Robt. Wilson, President of the South Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary, the Rev. T. D. Bratton extended to the Council an invitation to be present at the meeting of the Auxiliary at 5 P. M, to the business meeting at 12 M., and to a lunch at 2 P. M. at the South Carolina Hall.

The Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., President of the Standing Committee being prevented from attending Council, the Annual Communication of the Committee was read by the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., President *pro tem.* [*See Appendix III.*]

On motion, it was accepted and ordered printed in the Journal.

Mr. A. Markley Lee, Secretary and Treasurer of the Trustees of the Diocese, read his Report, which, on motion, was received and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix IV.*]

The Report of Treasurer of Bishop's Common Fund was read, also Report of Transactions since May 1, 1897, of Trustees of Bishop's Permanent Fund; they were accepted as information and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix V.*]

Report of Treasurer of Council was read, and on motion, accepted, and ordered printed. [*See Appendix VI.*]

On motion, it was decided that the regular sessions of Council should be held daily from 10 A. M. to 2 P. M.

Council adjourned, to meet to-morrow at 10 A. M.

JAS. G. GLASS, *Secretary.*

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 12, A. D., 1898, 10 o'clock, A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Walsh, Magruder and T. A. Porter.

Council was called to order by the Bishop, the roll was called, and five additional Clergy were present, and thirteen Delegates, representing eight additional Parishes.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after correction, were approved.

The Rev. Wm. Cabell Brown, Missionary to Brazil, was introduced to Council by the Bishop, and invited to a seat in Council.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. (*See Appendix I.*)

The Rev. Dr. Porter moved that so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to changes in the Constitution and Canons be referred to the proper Committees. Carried.

Rev. Dr. Porter moved that in accordance with the request of the Bishop in his Address, a Committee of three be appointed to take under consideration, and to report back to the next Council the advisability of constituting St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C., the Diocesan School for girls for this Diocese—the suggestion having come from the Rt. Rev. Bishop of North Carolina. Carried. (The Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., Edward McCrady, Esq., and F. L. Frost, M. D., were subsequently appointed on this Committee. J. G. G., Sec.)

The Rev. Dr. Evans offered the following resolution which was passed unanimously:

Whereas, At Council one year ago the request was made to the Trustees of the Advancement Society that the said Society make a contribution of money to the cause of Theological Education;

And whereas, The Bishop reports a contribution of the sum of $500 for this cause from the Trustees of the Advancement Society, therefore,

Resolved, That our cordial acknowledgements are hereby made to the Advancement Society for their ready and liberal response to the request made.

Resolved, That the Advancement Society be requested to make such annual contribution for this cause as it may deem expedient.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies reported as follows:

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies respectfully reports:

That the Secretary's list is correct. The following additions should be made thereto, certificates having been received by the Committee:

Church of the Messiah, North Santee, R. I'On Lowndes, Wm. Lucas, C. W. Rosa.

Christ Church, Greenville, J. A. Finley, P. T. Hayne, L. W. Parker, F. E. Nichols.

The Committee further find the following Parishes entitled to representation under the resolution remitting arrears, adopted by Council at this meeting:

Grace Church, Camden, Edward Cantey, E. M. Boykin, A. D. Kennedy, P. T. Villipigue.

Christ Church Parish; *Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Mark's, Chester; Holy Comforter, Sumter; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg; Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell; Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia; St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.*

The Committee further find the following Parishes not entitled to representation, having failed to send delegates to the Diocesan Council during the past three years, as required by Section 7, Article III of the Constitution:

St. Thomas and St. Dennis,; St. John's, Berkeley; St. Helena's, Beaufort; Prince George, Winyah; Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee; St. Stephen's Parish; All Saints, Waccamaw; St. Luke's Parish; Christ Church, Wilton; St. John's Church, Fairfield; Calvary Church, Glenn Springs; St. Jude's Church, Walterboro; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway; St. Paul's Church, Charleston; St. Michael's Church, Charleston.

Respectfully submitted,

J. J. LUCAS,
W. R. DEHON,
P. T. HAYNE, *Committee.*

The Report was objected to on the ground that the resolution adopted by this Council at the opening session, expressly restored to privileges of Council all Parishes that had lost privileges for any cause.

The Report was, therefore, on motion of Mr. McCrady, recommitted with instructions that another report be submitted in accordance with these facts.

Rev. J. H. Tillinghast offered the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this Council desires to acknowledge with thanks the assistance rendered to the Bishop for the work of Diocesan Missions by the ladies of the Woman's Auxiliary Society of this Diocese."

Rev. Mr. Gordon offered the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the words 'not less than four' be stricken from Section IV, Canon XII."

On motion it was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Glass moved the following amendments to the Constitution and Canons, which were referred to the proper Committee:

To amend the Constitution and Canons by substituting "Bishop Coadjutor," for "Assistant Bishop," wherever this latter term may occur in the Constitution and Canons.

To amend Canon V, Section III, by substituting the words "privileges of," for "union with," on first and second lines of said Section.

To amend Canon VIII, Section I, by striking out the last clause of said Section, from "They shall," to "Diocese," inclusive.

To amend Canon XII, Section IV, by inserting the word "missionary," between the words "into" and "districts," on line two of said Section, and omitting the words "not less than four."

To amend Canon XII, by omitting entirely Section V.

THE MISSIONARY SESSION

Was in order. The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions read his report.

On motion, it was received and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix II.*]

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies reported as follows:

"The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies ask leave to amend their former Report, by striking out so much thereof as relates to Parishes not entitled to representation for having failed to send Deputies to the Diocesan Council during the past three years, and do now report the following Parishes as entitled to Lay vote:

St. Michael's Church, Charleston—F. L. Frost, M. D., Chas. R. Valk, A. Markley Lee, J. P. Kennedy Bryan.

St. Paul's Church, Charleston—Geo. L. Buist, T. Grange Simons, Wm. E. Holmes, Wm. Simons.

All Saints, Hampton Co—Arthur Nowell, W. F. Colcock, Jno. B. Gregory, O. M. Read.

Respectfully submitted,
J. J. LUCAS,
P. T. HAYNE,
W. R. DEHON.

The Rev. Dr. McCollough, in behalf of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, reported the following amendment to the Canons:

"The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred the Resolution to amend Canon XII, Section 4, by striking out the words "not less than four," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend that the resolution be adopted, and said words stricken out."

This amendment was, on motion, carried by a unanimous vote.

A message of fraternal greeting was received from the Diocese of North Carolina, now in session in Annual Convention, and by a rising vote of Council, the Secretary was instructed to send an appropriate reply.

The Bishop called the Rev. Dr. Porter to the Chair.

The Archdeacons of the First, Second and Third Missionary Districts rendered their reports.

At the request of the Council, Mr. H. P. Archer, Corresponding Secretary of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, read the Annual Report of the Society, for the information of the Council, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Porter, so much of the Report as referred to the finances of the Society, was ordered printed in the Journal.

The following is the Financial Statement:

Financial Statement of Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina:

RECEIPTS.

Balance from last year	$ 182 57
Received from members	86 00
Interest on securities	1,513 39
Total amount received	$1,781 96

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid to City Missionary	$ 600 00
Paid to St. Luke's, Charleston	150 00
Paid to St. Barnabas, Summerville	175 00
Paid to Bishop Capers for Theological Education	500 00
Paid for Library expenses	61 80
Paid sundry expenses	135 82
Total amount disbursed	$1,622 62
Cash balance May 1st, 1898	$ 159 34

The Report of Archdeacon Joyner was read, and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix VII.*]

The Rev. Mr. Gordon offered the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the Board of Missions be respectfully requested to rescind its Resolution that it was expedient that the funds raised in each Convocation be spent in said Convocation."

Carried.

Nominations for members of the Board of Missions was in order, and the following nominations were made: From the

First District; Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., and Mr. John R. London.

Second District: Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D., and Mr. J. J. Lucas.

Third District: Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Mr. A. F. de Jersey.

They were all unanimously elected.

The election of the Standing Committee was in order.

The Bishop read the following letter from the Rev. Dr. Pinckney :

CHARLESTON, May 11, 1898.

MY DEAR BISHOP—Having served nearly forty years as a member of the Standing Committee, and nearly thirty years as its President, I think that I may be excused from all further duty upon that Board. I therefore request the Convention to release me from all such service in future. Praying God's gracious blessing upon your work.

I am yours, in Christian love,
(Signed.) C. C. PINCKNEY.

The letter was received with sincere regret by the Council, and Mr. H. P. Archer obtained the unanimous consent of Council to present the following preamble and resolution, which were carried by a rising vote:

Whereas, This Council has heard with profound regret of the enforced absence of the reverend and beloved Rector of Grace Church, Charleston, because of protracted sickness; and

Whereas, It is our desire to give him some expression of our love and esteem; therefore, be it

Resolved unanimously, That this Council sincerely regret the absence from its deliberations of the Rev. Dr. Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Rector of Grace Church Parish, Charleston, the senior Presbyter in the Diocese, and the President of its Standing Committee.

Resolved, That we hereby tender him our deepest sympathy and affection, and offer our prayers to God for his recovery.

Resolved, That this preamble and these resolutions be spread upon the Minutes of Council, and that a copy of them be sent to the Rev. Dr. Pinckney by our Secretary.

A motion was carried to reconsider the vote to adjourn at 2 P. M., and it was voted that we adjourn to-day at 3 P. M., to meet at 8.30 P. M.

8.30 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Council re-assembled.

The Committee on Admission of Parishes and Churches reported that an application for admission into union with the Council had been received from the Church of the Epiphany, Laurens. They had examined it, and found that all the requirements of the Constitution had been complied with, and therefore recommend that it be received into union.

On motion the Parish was admitted into union by a unanimous vote of Council.

The application is as follows:

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

IN THE MATTER OF THE CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS, S. C.
APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO COUNCIL AS A CHURCH.

To Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of said Diocese:

In pursuance of the requirements of Canon III, we submit the following as a statement of our "condition and prospect for maintaining our Church organization:"

We consist of eight families, twenty-four communicants. We have in connection with the Church a flourishing Woman's Auxiliary Society or Guild, and a Sunday-school consisting of fifteen children, four teachers and an organist. We give $325 per annum towards the support of a Minister, supporting one with the help of the Parish of Newberry, and $100 received from the Board of Missions. We own a Church building which has within the last two years been remodeled inside at a cost of over $500, we going in debt for that purpose to the extent of $500. More than half of this debt has been met, and we owe no other. We give statedly to Domestic and General Missions, the report of our Minister will show the exact amounts.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS W. SIMKINS.
HENRY M. HOLMES.
B. W. BALL.
J. W. CLARKE.
E. M. MATHEWS.
P. P. PALMER.

We, the undersigned, assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at Laurens, County of Laurens, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation, to be known by the name of the Church of the Epiphany, and as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to and adopt the doctrine, discipline and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do, accordingly appoint B. W. Ball and H. M. Holmes to be Wardens, and L. W. Simkins, P. P. Palmer and E. M. Matthews to be Vestrymen of the Church of the Epiphany, to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D., one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, and until others be chosen in their place.

Witness our hands this 4th day of May, in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and ninety-eight.

(Signed). B. W. BALL.
HENRY M. HOLMES.
LEWIS W. SIMKINS.
EDWARD M. MATHEWS.
P. P. PALMER.

Laurens, S. C., May 4, 1898.

The Rev. J. H. Tillinghast offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon XVI be amended by striking out the word "Council," except where it refers to the Diocesan Council, and substitute the word "Courts."

On motion, it was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

An election was ordered for members of the Standing Committee.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Holley and J. W. C. Johnson tellers for the Clergy vote, and Messrs. H. D. Burnet and Lowndes for the vote of the Laity.

An election was ordered for Deputies to the General Convention, and the Rev. Messrs. Joyner and J. H. Tillinghast were appointed tellers for the Clergy vote, and Messrs. Pinckney and J. S. Whaley for that of the Laity.

The following resolution was offered by the Rev. Mr. Bratton:

Resolved, That the Committee on Constitution and Canons be instructed to consider the matter of allowing representation in the Council from the organized Missions of the Diocese, and if it should be deemed expedient by that Committee, that they present to the next Annual Council the proper changes in the Constitution and Canons to effect this purpose."

On motion, it was referred to the proper Committee.

An election was ordered for Trustees of the University of the South; Rev. Mr. Sams was appointed teller for the vote of the Clergy, and Dr. F. L. Frost for that of the Laity.

The tellers for the vote of the Clergy for the Standing Committee reported that the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., and Messrs. A. M. Lee, C. S. Gadsden, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost and H. P. Archer, had been elected by the Clergy.

The Committee on Credentials of Lay Deputies to the Council rendered the following additional report :

"The Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates ask leave to report that Mr. C. S. Gadsden is entitled to a seat as a substitute in the delegation of Grace Church, Charleston, *vice* J. E. Smith."

The tellers for the vote of the Laity for members of the Standing Committee reported that the Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D., Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., and Messrs. Edward McCrady, C. S. Gadsden, A. M. Lee, F. L. Frost, and H. P. Archer had been elected.

The Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., the Rev. John Johnson, D. D., the Rev. John Kershaw, the Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D.,

the Rev. Robt. Wilson, D. D., and Messrs. A. M. Lee, C. S. Gadsden, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost and H. P. Archer having been elected by both orders, were declared duly elected members of the Standing Committee.

The tellers for Clergy vote for Deputies to the General Convention reported that the Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw, A. T. Porter, D. D., and T. D. Bratton, and Messrs. R. W. Shand, A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady, and James Aldrich, had been elected by the Clergy; the tellers for Lay vote reported that Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw, T. D. Bratton, A. T. Porter, D. D., and Wm. E. Evans, D. D., and Messrs. A. M. Lee, R. W. Shand, Edward McCrady, and James Aldrich had been elected by the Laity.

The Rev. Messrs. John Kershaw, A. T. Porter, D. D., T. D. Bratton, and Messrs. R. W. Shand, A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady and James Aldrich having been elected by both orders, were declared duly elected, and an election ordered for one Clerical Deputy.

The tellers for the Clergy vote for Trustees of the University of the South reported that the Clergy had failed to elect a Clerical Trustee, but Messrs. J. Swinton Whaley, and H. E. Young had been elected Lay Trustees; the tellers for the lay vote reported that the Rev. Jas. G. Glass, and Messrs. J. Swinton Whaley and H. E. Young had been elected by the Laity.

Messrs. J. Swinton Whaley, and H. E. Young were declared duly elected Lay Trustees of the University of the South, and an election ordered for a Clerical Trustee.

The tellers for the lay vote for Deputies to the General Convention reported that Rev. Wm. E. Evans, D. D., had been elected by the Laity; the tellers for the Clergy vote reported that there had been a failure to elect on the part of the Clergy. Another election for a Clerical Deputy was ordered.

The tellers for the vote of the Clergy and of the Laity, for Clerical Trustee of the University of the South, reported that the Rev. Jas. G. Glass had been elected by both orders, and he was declared duly elected Clerical Trustee.

The tellers for the Clergy vote for Clerical Deputy to the General Convention reported that the Rev. E. N. Joyner had been elected; the tellers for the vote of the Laity reported that the Laity had failed to elect.

On motion Council adjourned to meet at 10 A. M. to-morrow.

JAS. G. GLASS,
Secretary.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 13th, A. D. 1898, 10 o'clock A. M.

Litany and Prayers were said by Rev. Messrs. Guignard and T. A. Porter.

Council was called to order at 10.30 A. M. by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday's sessions were read, and after some verbal corrections were approved.

Report of Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, and on motion was adopted, as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report, that from the papers committed to them, they observe a decrease, both in the number of communicants and in the amount of contributions as reported last year. As to the number of communicants, however, we find an explanation of the decrease in the fact, that most of the Clergy have taken advantage of the new item in the form for Parochial Reports, and have stricken from their lists all those communicants who have removed but have not been Canonically transferred. This it was intended they should do. Your Committee therefore, does not look upon the number, 4,435, reported this year, as an indication of failure in growth, but rather rejoices in the hope, that by the method now pursued, we shall soon eliminate the fictitious from our tables of statistics, and be able to show our true strength among the armies of the living God. May it not also be the means of impressing upon our communicants the importance of carefully observing the canonical requirements at the time of their removals? Something must be done in this way, or we shall never be able to determine our true state as a Church. As to the falling off in the amount of contributions, we can offer no explanation. The true reason must be known to the individual contributors. They have been taught to give as the Lord hath prospered them, and we can only pray that He will bless them more and more with every day of the coming year.

From the Address of our beloved Bishop we reap a harvest of encouragement. His labors have been untiring and abundant. Brethren, the work of the Church in this Diocese rests upon a warm heart, whose tendrils of affection are far-reaching, and under the blessing of the Master are drawing into his service strong hands, ready minds, and loving spirits, whose labors shall one day convert our whole State into a veritable "garden of the Lord," and make "the wilderness blossom as a rose." Theological education is being sought for. Our vacant Parishes and Missions are being filled. Churches are being erected and consecrated to the worship of God. Missions once weak and dependent upon the care of the Diocesan Board, are holding up their heads in conscious strength, and assuming the burden of their own support. The Board of Missions is thus enabled to turn its attention to as yet unoccupied posts and supply the means for their occupancy. Growth is

assured, and the prayers and praises of our glorious liturgy are winning their way into the hearts of men, as we hope they are heard by the Father in heaven.

The increasing number of charitable and educational institutions under the fostering care of the Church are an indication of strength, while at the same time they form an additional burden upon the Bishop's heart, and cause him the more earnestly to plead for their support at your hands.

The work among colored people grows more and more promising every year, under the able and devoted management of Archdeacon Joyner.

There are many points of work in the Diocese which might be given especial mention, but as this has been done elsewhere, your Committee feels that it may save that much in the length of its report.

Brethren, the thunders of war are almost in our ears, the young and the strong are leaving their religious homes for "the waters of strife" or "the field of blood;" what dangers may threaten our beloved State and Diocese during the coming year we do not know, but for our dear Lord's Church your Committee begs that your voices may be united with its own in the blessing, "Peace be within thy walls and plenteousness within thy palaces!"

BYRON HOLLEY,
A. E. CORNISH,
THOMAS P. BAKER,
W. R. GODFREY.
J. SWINTON WHALEY.

An election was ordered for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and Rev. Messrs. Holmes and J. W. C. Johnson were appointed tellers for the Clergy vote.

Committee on Unfinished Business rendered its report, which was, on motion, received as follows :

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully reports : That having carefully examined the Journal of the last Council, they find the following matters awaiting the consideration of this Council, to wit:

The Amendment to the Constitution proposed by Rev. Dr. McCollough, on page 28, awaiting final action.

The Committee on the expediency of preparing a history of the Church was by request continued, on page 31.

Resolution of inquiry as to financial status of the Diocese, to be made by the Chancellor of the Diocese, on page 34.

Report of Committee on Constitution and Canons on pages 47 and 48.

Committee to whom was referred the resolutions of Mr. Jas. Aldrich, requested to be continued to this Council, on page 49.

B. B. SAMS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Finance reported. The report was, after discussion, on motion adopted, as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Your Committee beg leave to report, that they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council and find the same correct.

We also offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That for the support of the Bishop, a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of a sum equivalent to fifty (50)

cents for each communicant, and a sum equivalent to twenty-five (25) cents, for each communicant for Council expenses. The assessment to be made by the Treasurers of the Bishop's Fund and of the Council, upon the Church or Parish reports as published in the Journal of the Council of 1898, and shall be payable on or before the first of November next. And should any Church or Parish fail to have its report published in said Journal, the last published report of said Church or Parish shall be used.

Resolved, further, That the Treasurers notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments shall have been made, of the amounts to be paid by them.

Resolved, further. That the Missions be urged to contribute as largely as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

It is understood that the assessments, in accordance with the Canon, are laid upon the Church or Parish. and not upon the communicants.

Your Committee beg to call the attention of the Council to the fact, that all past dues having been remitted, the Treasury of the Council is empty. And at the same time there are extra expenses to be met this year, viz: The dues to the General Convention, to meet in October next, and also the expenses of the Clerical Delegates to the same, amounting to about $600. We therefore urge the Parishes to remit the amount due by them to the Treasurer of the Council, on receipt of his notice.

Respectfully submitted,

JNO. R. LONDON.
RICH'D. I. MANNING.
CHAS. R. VALK.

The tellers for the Clergy vote for Clerical Deputy to the General Convention reported a failure to elect; the tellers for the Lay vote reported that Rev. Byron Holley had been elected by the Laity.

Another election was ordered.

The Trustees of the Porter Military Academy reported, and the report was on motion, received and ordered printed, as follows:

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY, CHARLESTON, S. C.

The Trustees of the Porter Military Academy beg to make this their Annual Report to the Diocesan Council.

There are 71 Cadets on the roll of this Institution for the year 1897 to 1898. Of this number 13 only have promised to pay the regular charge of $230 per annum; 33 are paying in part, and 25 have not been able to pay anything, so that the payments to be expected will average hardly $100 for each cadet for the year; and this is to pay for tuition, board and lodging, uniforms, medical attendance and other things.

It will readily be seen how totally inadequate this is for the purpose; and it is only by a small income from the Endowment Bonds, by contributions of friends, and by supplementary funds raised by the most arduous efforts of the Rector, at home and abroad, that the Academy is sustained, and is enabled to maintain the efficiency and morals for which it is noted, and by which it has become a most helpful agent in the upbuilding of a high standard of education and of Churchmanship, and in recruiting the ranks of our Clergy; and thus also has had a most beneficial effect in the influences which

it has exerted throughout this State and wherever her sons have gone, and in whatever walks of life they have been engaged.

The Rector has made great efforts to secure contributions to the Endowment Fund, which it has been proposed to raise for the more assured and permanent support of the School; but he has not met with the full success that he had anticipated, and of those who have taken the bonds, in this and previous years, not a few have found themselves unable to meet the instalments, and thus he has been disappointed of income upon which he depended, and which he had a right to expect.

On the 27th of September last, at the opening of the academic year, when his health and strength were most needed, Dr. Porter was suddenly attacked by a most serious and alarming affection of the heart, which threatened his life, and completely disabled him for the time, and the most grave fears were entertained for himself and for the welfare of the Academy; but, in the good providence of God, there was recovery, and with it resumption of work, and there was no serious hindrance to the well working of the institution.

The exercises of the School have been regularly and efficiently conducted; the health and temper of the cadets have been good, and a hearty esprit in work and play alike has prevailed.

The range of the curriculum is a very wide one, embracing not only the usual literary and academic courses, but affording all facilities and appliances, with steam and electric power, for prosecuting studies in practical mechanics, carpentry, wood-carving, drafting, etc., so that a boy can there accomplish himself preparatory to studying for any of the learned professions, or he can equip himself for work in life as a mechanic or a merchant.

Our people should know this School better than they do. If they did they would send their sons there, and they would not begrudge the very moderate charges made for the exceptionally good education, general advantages and elevating influences there afforded.

In the course of nature the founder of this Academy must pass away; and it is well to know that his son, the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, has been for the past fourteen years his father's assistant, training himself to take up the work when his father lays it down.

The grounds and the older buildings constituted the United States Arsenal before the war; and the Confederate States Arsenal during the war, and have since been donated by the United States in fee simple to the Trustees for the purposes of this School.

Dr. Porter has greatly improved the premises, and has made them especially well adapted to their present uses, and, besides, he has built a number of new houses and offices for various purposes; for instance, a handsome and capacious library of stone at a cost of $10,000; a large and elegant bathing house with artesian wells supplying it, convenient rooms for athletics, and a hall for recreation, and besides all this (out of Endowment Funds paid in), he has built seven handsome modern dwelling houses, which greatly enhance the beauty and value of the property, and the rentals of which go to the support of the institution.

And, most important of all, he has built a commodious and tasteful Chapel on the grounds, St. Timothy's, in which daily services are held.

The whole establishment is most complete and well arranged, well kept and beautiful, occupying as it does, a whole square in the northwestern part of the city.

A visit to this insitution will well repay one, and will prove a startling revelation to many of the existence even of such a place in our very midst, and a wholesome eye-opener to all. That so valuable and consequential piece of property should have been gotten from the General Government for nothing, by the efforts and influences of one individual, and that so great and costly improvements of the same should have been designed and accomplished, with no help or resources, except such as existed in and evolved from the brains and energies of the same individual, is, indeed, singular and most remarkable.

The Porter Military Academy has graduated from her walls twenty-seven of the Priests now officiating in this Diocese and elsewhere; and of the fourteen candidates for Holy Orders and two postulants now on the Bishop's roll, five are from this school.

Such an institution, being such a fruitful and laudable nursery, should be the pride of the Church, and should enjoy and be the recipient of her solicitude and fostering care, and this can be accomplished to a good degree, at least, by a cordial recognition of the work and worth of so excellent and unique a school in our midst, and by an open and avowed sympathy with the work and with the Rector and his efficient and devoted corps of associates.

This would be most helpful and comforting in itself, and would ultimately lead to the devising of more substantial ways and means of assistance.

With such recognition and sympathy, and the support that would grow out of it, its sphere of work and usefulness would be greatly enlarged; whereas, by the withholding of such expression, there must be more or less discouragement and consequent languishing, and a lack of that full measure of health and growth that there should be.

This Academy, now in its thirty-first year of operation, is widely known, and is held in high favor throughout our Diocese and elsewhere in the United States and even in Europe. This is evidenced by the ready demand for her graduates in all fields of work, and by the large number of applicants for admission to her gates from all classes and creeds of our citizens, not a few of whom are of noble birth and lineage, but in changed circumstances by the issues of the late war. This latter being the very class of young men whom it is the especial pride and purpose of the founder of the school to educate and train for the higher walks in Church and State and in mechanical and secular pursuits.

Dr. Porter has been obliged to decline over one hundred applicants of this latter class this year, because of their inability to pay anything for their support; and the institution being already taxed to its utmost ability to care for those already within her doors.

And thus it will appear that the work has been an arduous and uphill one from its inception, and all through its continuance to the present day; and, but for the abounding faith and self sacrifice, and indomitable energies of its founder it must long ago have succumbed; but such work, originating in Faith, prosecuted in Hope, and having for its object Charity, can never fail, and ambitious should any man be to help in such a noble cause, and happy shall he be who shall be present at the final consummation and triumph of such and of every effort having for its end the Glory of God and the good of man.

P. S. Since writing the above, Dr. Porter has, within the past week, received from a friend in New York, the written proposal to donate to the Endowment Fund, the sum of ten thousand dollars, on condition that a like amount be raised by him—this to be the beginning of a permanent fund of five hundred thousand dollars, with which this can be made one of the greatest charitable institutions in the whole country.

Are there not among us some who will at once come forward and place at the disposal of the Trustees, some of this second ten thousand dollars, which will at once secure the promised ten thousand. Every hundred dollars given by us at home, will be many times duplicated by generous friends abroad. Shall we not receive a generous response before this Council adjourns.

Respectfully submitted,

F. L. FROST.
T. D. BRATTON.
Trustees.

The tellers for Lay vote for Deputy to the General Convention, reported that Rev. Mr. Holley had been elected; tellers

for Clergy vote, reported a failure to elect, and another election was ordered.

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell moved the following resolution, which was carried:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to consider and report at the next Council the question of changing our system of apportionment of assessments, from its rest upon the basis of the number of communicants, to one in which the assessments shall be apportioned by a Standing Committee of Council, from consideration of all circumstances involved in the question.

(The Rev. A. R. Mitchell and Messrs. P. T. Hayne and F. A. Mitchell were subsequently appointed on this Committee. J. G. G., Sec.)

The tellers for the Lay vote reported the Rev. Mr. Holley elected; the tellers for the Clergy vote reported a failure to elect. Another election was ordered for Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

The report of the Trustees of the University of the South was read, and on motion, was received and ordered printed, as follows:

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your Trustees have the honor to report that a majority of their number attended the last meeting of the Board of Trustees.

It is with deepest sorrow that we record the death of the beloved Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D. D., LL. D., who has been justly called the second founder of the University, and who has been more intimately concerned with its fortune than any one else during the thirty years of its existenee. Bishop Quintard has earned the right to the gratitude of the entire Southern Church, and to the devoted memory of him which can never fade away from the heart of Sewanee.

It is quite a novel experience that we are enabled to report no deficit for the fiscal year ending with the last Board meeting. We doubt whether such a report has ever been made during the entire existence of the University. That it is now possible is due to the admirable, economic, wise, administration of Vice-Chancellor Wiggins, to whom too much praise cannot be given.

The Grammar School.—Quoting from the Vice-Chancellor's report, it is gratifying to note that "under the administration of the present Head Master, the growth of the School has been steady and vigorous. The discipline has been firm but mild, and devoid of friction. The application of the students has been better than in former years. Never before has there been such an *esprit* of the student body."

This estimate has been abundantly justified by the findings of the Committee of the Board of Trustees in the searching investigation given this School. They tell us that the School is "in excellent and flourishing condition. They find an admirable spirit of loyalty and interest amongst the boys, and a highly commendable average of marks in the various classes." This, as it appears, in spite of deficiencies in class-room facilities which

might easily be supplied, (let us add) if some friend of Sewanee, able to do it, could be induced to recognize the need and open the purse. "The benches and desks," thus the Committee report, in the class-rooms should be renewed as soon as practicable. Some of them have been in use since the beginning of the Grammar School. There is lack of maps and globes and charts and books of reference." In spite of it all the School is doing well and growing, how much better it would do, and how much more grow, if there were none of these deficiencies.

The Academic Department.—The number of students in this department is slightly smaller than last year, though the aggregate in all departments is larger than ever before in the history of the University. We quote the Vice-Chancellor's report:

"There has been an improvement in the scholarship of the students, and although greater restraints have been imposed in discipline, there has been no friction and very few cases meriting serious punishment." It is perhaps not unknown to you that Sewanee students won all of the three scholarship prizes of $300 each, offered last year by the "Association for Promoting the Interests of Church Schools, Colleges and Seminaries." This victory has served to increase the University's reputation for scholarship, and has brought her more prominently before the eyes of the educational world. The notable distinction won by the students, not only in this victory, but in the various inter-collegiate oratorical and athletic contests, are achievements which reflect great credit upon both faculty and students. A recent letter from the Vice-Chancellor reports twenty-five more students than at this date last year, with prospects of a much larger proportionate increase when the Medical School opens in June.

Law.—There are few students in this department, only fourteen last year. While the school does not pay its own expenses, the faculty earn for it a clear title to existence by rendering valuable assistance, without further remuneration, in other schools of the University. Prof. Ramage, the Dean, is also acting Professor of American History and Politics. It is but just to say, that in the opinion of the legal members of the Board the work done in this school is admirable, notwithstanding the facilities, as the Vice-Chancellor in his report says: "We cannot expect that the Law Department will experience any change for the better until the teaching force has been augmented and better library facilities afforded."

Medicine.—This Department is in a flourishing condition and the Vice-Chancellor thinks the increase in students will be more marked this year than ever before. We think it due to the zealous, faithful, untiring Dean, Dr. John S. Cain, to record a brief bit of history of this school, whose very existence is due to him. This is condensed from the Vice-Chancellor's report. In December, 1896, its deficit was so great that the Vice-Chancellor deemed it wise to recommend to the Executive Committee the discontinuance of the Medical School. Before doing so, he advised with Dean Cain, who with the members of his faculty urged that the school be given another trial, pledging themselves, with rare generosity, to share the burden of a deficit if it should be necessary. This course was adopted, and the result was most gratifying. Not only was Dr. Cain able to pay all expenses in full, but a very comfortable balance was credited to the University Treasury.

Theology.—The Committee of the Board upon this school report that "good and earnest work is being done by students and professors. The intellectual standard is high and the instruction thorough." Dr. DuBose, the Dean, writes of the South Carolina students, "These men are all good, and some very superior." The Committee of the Board last year noted with satisfaction the increased number of students, and recorded the "apparently more real interest shown by the various Dioceses in the offerings made for the school. There is still great need of improvement in this particular." We find this record in the Vice-Chancellor's report which testifies to the loyal devotion of our theological professors, while it tells a woeful tale of the negli-

gence of our Dioceses in the past." It may not be known to your Board that your present Dean, who was the former Treasurer, never carried over balances from year to year, and I am satisfied that an investigation would reveal the fact that to him alone, we owe enough to enable him to live comfortably for several years." Three years ago, the Vice-Chancellor was made Treasurer, and the balances in future were ordered to be paid. The past year's account shows that these balances have been paid in part, while the professors, for the first time, received their full salaries for the past year. We deem this a very great change for the better, to be attributed to greatly awakened interest in many of the Dioceses concerned. A recent letter from the Dean expresses much pleasure at the tone and vigor of the circular sent out by the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, the Diocese's Agent of the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the increase of the ministry. Dr. DuBose never loses an opportunity to emphasize the great value of this Brotherhood, and the absolute need of such an agency for rendering the aid essential to educating our students in the field to which their ministry is to be devoted. He writes, "We *must* have more scholarships and theological education funds, if we are to keep our candidates from being drawn into the more and more generous maw of the General Seminary, where everything is offered them. We are going to lose very heavily this summer in that way, perhaps, half a dozen." When students are lost in that way from Sewanee, or from Alexandria, it is almost certain that they are lost to the Church in these Southern Dioceses. We have never omitted to speak of this matter, in our annual reports, with the greatest emphasis possible to us. The Rev. Mr. Johnson, who now has charge of the St. Luke's Brotherhood fund in the Diocese, will doubtless say in his report all that it is in the heart of your Trustees to say. The Vice-Chancellor has recently written that there is not a vacant room in St. Luke's Hall; that the students have inaugurated a movement for raising a fund to endow the chair of Dogmatic Theology as a memorial to Bishop Quintard; and that he has reason to believe a permanent University Chapel will soon be donated as a memorial to the same beloved Bishop.

Other Matters.—It has long been the opinion of many of the Trustees, that among the matters which our lack of endowment forces us to neglect, none is of greater importance than that of musical instruction. We have discussed the establishment of a school of music, but the ways and means were too evidently wanting to make this cherished object more than a dream. The Vice-Chancellor has, however, done the best possible under the circumstances, as the extract from his report will show. "The University has again been most fortunate in securing the services of R. H. Peters, Musical Doctor, during his vacation, from June 15 to September 15. In addition to taking charge of the organ, training the choir, etc., Doctor Peters has organized a summer school of music, which offers instruction to students of both sexes. I could wish that Doctor Peters might become a permanent officer."

The Vice-Chancellor in a letter of recent date, say: "In a material way, we are gaining ground. Tremlett Hall has been repaired at a cost of $2,000, and is expected to yield considerable revenue to the University. The Hoffman Dormitory will be completed, I think, by August, 1899." This is to be constructed out of the material of a large hotel at Bridgeport, Ala., given by Dr. Hoffman's heirs. The gift also includes $35,000 in money. The Vice-Chancellor writes: "I have already dismantled the Hoffman hotel, and have moved all the furniture, steam fixtures, plumbing, brick, etc., to Sewanee. This dormitory will cost about $45,000, and while supplying an educational need, will be the source of considerable revenue."

In closing, we desire to express our conviction that never before has it been so clear that Sewanee has demonstrated her right to live, and never before has this right been so clearly recognized in the support which is being given in the North as well as in the South.

THEO. D. BRATTON.
THOMAS PINCKNEY.
H. E. YOUNG.

The Committee on Episcopal Residence reported through the Rev. A. R. Mitchell. On motion the report was received, and ordered printed as follows :

Your Committee appointed at the last Council on the Episcopal Residence, beg leave to report that further contributions have been received during the year, and that the amount now deposited in bank is $1,266.67. A few months ago Mr. Richard S. DesPortes, one of the most efficient members of the Committee, was called to his eternal home, and we beg leave to place on record our sincere and hearty appreciation for the aid he rendered and of the great interest he manifested in this most important object.

Your Committee feel encouraged, and would ask that the Church people throughout the Diocese would contribute more liberally to the securing of a permanent residence for our Bishop.

We recommend that a Committeee on Episcopal Residence be appointed to serve for the ensuing year.

Respectfully submitted,
R. W. SHAND, *Chairman.*
A. R. MITCHELL, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

(The same Committee was subsequently reappointed with Mr. George Baker in place of Mr. R. S. DesPortes, deceased. J. G. G., Sec.)

The Rev. Dr. McCollough reported for the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Report was interrupted by report of tellers of Clergy and Lay vote for Clerical Deputy to the General Convention. They reported that Rev. Byron Holley had been elected by both orders, and he was declared duly elected Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

An election for Substitute Deputies was ordered.

The report of Committee on Constitution and Canons was again taken up, and read as follows :

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons respectfully reports, that they have considered the various matters referred to them in order.

I. The resolution of Rev. J. D. McCollough, "to amend the Constitution Art. III, Section 2, by striking out the words "actually as well as" (*See Journal 1897, p 28.*) The Committee were divided on this question, and the mover asks leave to withdraw his resolution.

II. The proposed amendments to the Book of Common Prayer, and to the Constitution of the Church in the United States, referred to them by the last Council.

The proposed change in the Prayer Book, relates merely to the position in the Calendar of the Golden Numbers, from the year 1900, and is a matter of course.

The changes in the Constitution, Art. I to Art. V, the Committee approve, and unanimously commend both these changes.

III. Sundry amendments proposed by Rev. J. G. Glass :

1st. To amend our Diocesan Constitution and Canons, by substituting the words *Bishop Coadjutor* for "Assistant Bishop," wherever they occur in Constitution or Canons.

This we unanimously recommend.

To amend Canon V, Section 3, by substituting the words *privileges of* for "union with."

This the Committee do not approve, because the Canon relates to Parishes which are not in union with the Council, being "Dormant or Extinct."

3d To amend Canon VIII, Section 1, by striking out the last clause beginning with the words "they shall."

The Committee recommend the adoption of this, because the duty has been laid upon the Treasurers.

4th. To amend Canon XII, Section 4, by inserting word *Missionary* before "Districts" and omitting the words "not less than four."

This we do not recommend, because the first is superfluous, and the second was unanimously adopted yesterday.

5th. To amend the same Canon, by striking out Section 5.

This the Committee recommend.

IV. The amendment of the Constitution, Art. III, Section 7, suggested by the Bishop, and referred to the Committee in the form of a resolution

The Committee report that, having considered the subject, they recommend that said section be stricken out, and the following substituted therefor:

Section 7. No lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has not paid, on or before April 30th preceding the Council in which such vote is offered, all assessments laid by the previous Council or Councils, and due therefrom, except by unanimous consent. *Provided, however*, that no Church or Parish shall be deprived of a seat or seats of its deputy or deputies in any Council, by reason of any non-payment of assessments or dues.

V. The resolution of Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, to amend Canon XVI, by striking out the word "Council," except where it refers to the Diocesan Council, and substituting the word *Court*.

This the Committee recommend.

The amendments to the Canons, which failed on their final passage last year, for lack of a quorum, (see Journal, p. 47) should now be taken up by this Council.

All which is respectfully submitted,

JNO. D. McCOLLOUGH, *Chairman*.

The report was voted on by sections, and the recommendations of the Committee, and its suggestions, were carried by unanimous vote of Council.

The report was then adopted as a whole by unanimous vote of Council.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons also submitted its reports on the amendment of Canon V, along the lines proposed by the Bishop in his Annual Address to Council in 1897. The amendment was adopted by unanimous vote, so that the Canon, as amended, reads as follows:

"Canon V, Section 1. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish."

The Committee "on the Expediency of Preparing a History of the Church in South Carolina to A. D. 1900," continued from Council of 1897, asked for further time. This was granted and the Committee continued.

The tellers for the Clergy vote for Substitute Deputies to the General Convention, reported that the Rev. Messrs. Joyner, Glass and Gordon, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, Jno. R. London J. P. K. Bryan and F. A. Mitchell had been elected by the Clergy; the tellers for the Lay vote reported that the Rev. Messrs. Joyner, Glass and Cornish, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, J. P. K. Bryan, Jno. R. London, and F. A. Mitchell, had been elected by the Laity.

The Rev. Messrs. Joyner and Glass, and Messrs. R. I. Manning, Jno. R. London, J. P. K. Bryan and F. A. Mitchell were declared duly elected, and an election was ordered for the two remaining Clerical Substitutes.

The Rev. Mr. Kershaw offered the following resolution, which was carried:

Resolved, That the resolution on p. 34, of the Journal of 1897, relating to inquiry to be made by the Chancellor of the Diocese into the financial status of the Diocese and its funds, be brought again to the attention of the Chancellor by the Secretary, and his report thereon asked for."

The Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, the agent of St. Luke's Brotherhood for the Increase of the Ministry, reported at some length to the Council, the need and objects of the Brotherhood.

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell moved that the next Annual Council of the Diocese be held in Florence.

Mr. A. P. Ford moved to amend, by substituting Aiken for Florence.

The Rev. Mr. Baker moved a further amendment, by substituting Cheraw for Aiken.

The amendment offered by Mr. Baker, was carried by a vote of 35 to 17, and it was decided to meet in Cheraw in 1899.

The Rev. A. R. Mitchell having resigned as Registrar of the Diocese, the Bishop appointed Mr. Joseph I. Waring, of St. Luke's Parish, Charleston, Registrar.

The Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Messrs. Edward McCrady and F. L. Frost were appointed a committee to confer with the Bishop of North Carolina relative to St. Mary's School, Raleigh, N. C.

Motion carried, that the next meeting of Council should be held on the first Wednesday, being the 3d day of May, A. D., 1899.

On motion of Mr. R. I. Manning, it was

Resolved. That the thanks of Council be, and are hereby conveyed, to the Rector and congregation of the Church of the Holy Communion, and to the people of Charleston, for the hospitalities and courtesies extended to the Council, and to the organist and choir for the delightful music rendered at the opening service of Council.

The tellers of the vote of the Clergy reported Rev. Mr. Gordon elected; the tellers of Lay vote reported Rev. Mr. Barnwell elected by the Laity, as Substitute Deputies.

Another election was ordered.

The tellers for the Clergy and Lay votes again reported, and Rev. Messrs. Gordon and Barnwell were elected by both orders.

They were declared duly elected Substitute Deputies to the General Convention.

The Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., was appointeed one of the Bishop's Examining Chaplains.

Messrs. W. R. Godfrey, H. B. Duvall and C. S. Gadsden, were appointed a Committee on Transportation for the next Council.

The Minutes of to-day's Session were read and approved.

After appropriate closing remarks by the Bishop, and prayer, Council, on motion, adjourned *sine die.*

(Signed) ELLISON CAPERS,
President of the Council.

Attest: JAS. G. GLASS, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX I.

Bishop's Address.

The lapse of another year brings us together, dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, in the one hundred and eighth Annual Meeting of our Diocesan Council. I greet you in the name of the Bishop and Shepherd of our souls, and wish you a pleasant and profitable session. In my own behalf and in behalf of the Church in South Carolina, I congratulate our brethren of the Holy Communion, in whose beautiful Church we are holding our Council, on the commemoration at this time of the fiftieth anniversary of the Parish. I congratulate especially the Rector Emeritus, whose whole ministry has been identified with the Parish, from its founding to this day, that it has pleased God to restore his health and bring him in safety and strength to take part with his people in the commemoration of their history.

Dear Brethren of the Holy Communion, Rector and flock, may the Lord bless you and keep you, and make His face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you, and lift up His countenance upon you, and give you peace, now and evermore ! Amen.

Immediately after the adjournment of our last Council, I went to New York, and was engaged in behalf of the Bishop of New York, and in response to his request, in Episcopal duties.

At the several visitations of Parishes I confirmed for Bishop Potter 539 persons, ordained to the Priesthood 5, and to the Diaconate 8 candidates.

Attending the Commencement exercises of the General Theological Seminary, at the request of the Dean, I made the Annual Address to the Graduating Class.

At the request of the Bishop of North Carolina, I made two visitations for him in Western North Carolina, in September last, and baptized three children and confirmed two persons.

CLERICAL CHANGES.

During the year the following Clergymen have been received by letters dismissory:

Rev. Robert J. Walker, from Diocese of Ohio.

Rev. Edward L. Goodwin, from Diocese of Virginia.

Rev. Benj. M. Bradin, from Diocese of Pittsburg.

The Rev. Mr. Walker is Rector of the Parish of St. Thomas and St. Dennis.

The Rev. Mr. Goodwin is assistant minister of Grace Church, Charleston.

The Rev. Mr. Bradin is Rector of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary to Bradford Springs.

I have transferred two of the Clergy to other ecclesiastical jurisdictions by letters dismissory: The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, Rector of St. Mark's, Charleston, to North Carolina, and Rev. S. B. Hillock, to Frederickton, New Brunswick.

The Rev. R. W. Anderson resigned the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and I appointed him Missionary in charge at Edgefield, Trenton, and Ridge Spring. The Rev. W. B. Gordon having resigned this Mission, (Edgefield, Trenton and Ridge Spring), accepted a call to the Parish of Grace Church, Camden.

Upon his ordination to the Diaconate, I appointed the Rev. S. R. Guignard, Missionary in charge of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and the Mission at Lockhart.

The Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, ordained Deacon in June last, has been rendering me valuable assistance as my Secretary, and on each Sunday has filled an appointment in one of the vacant Parishes or Missions.

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell has become Rector of St. John's, Florence, and Missionary at Kingstree.

The Rev. Dr. Porter has resigned the Parish of the Holy Communion, Charleston, and is now Rector Emeritus, and the Rev. T. A. Porter was called to be Rector. The precarious state of his health, and the urgency of his duties as the head of the Porter Academy, induced Dr. Porter, upon the advice of his physicians, to give up the cares of a Parish, which had known no other Rector, and to husband his strength for the pressing demands of his great charge in the care of the Academy.

The Rev. W. L. Githens, though not transferred to the Diocese, has assumed charge of St. Helena, Beaufort, upon the invitation of the Vestry of that Parish, and with the consent of the Bishop.

The Rev. T. T. Walsh, in addition to his duties as Rector of St. Jude's, Walterboro, has become Rector of All Saints, Hampton County.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish, Missionary in Charleston, has undertaken charge of the Parishes of Trinity, Black Oak and St. John's, Berkeley, with the expectation of having an assistant in his work. He also has charge of the Mission on James Island.

Upon his ordination to the Diaconate, Rev. F. I. A. Bennett has been assigned to the charge of the Mission in St. Andrew's Parish, and officiates on Sunday night at St. Mark's, Charleston.

The Rev. H. M. Jarvis, who had charge of the Mission at Kingstree, is now residing at Cheraw.

ORDINATIONS.

In my behalf, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Virginia ordained to the Diaconate, on June 25th, 1897, at the Virginia Theological Seminary, Sanders R. Guignard and William Norwood Tillinghast, graduates of the Seminary.

On the 31st of October last, in St. Mark's Church, Charleston, I ordained to the Diaconate Isaac F. A. Bennett, a graduate of King Hall, Washington.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Francis L. Frost, Jr., studying in Europe.

Albert S. Thomas, General Theological Seminary, New York.

John H. Brown, Jas. C. Waring, M. D., Henry J. Mikell, Harold Thomas, Wm. Postell Witsell, Charles W. Boyd, Crosswell McBee, Benj. M. Anderson, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

James Joyner, studying in Columbia.

Geo. C. Williams, J. Bentham Walker, H. H. Covington, Virginia Seminary.

POSTULANTS.

John C. Jagger, Hobart College, New York.

Wm. B. Sams, St. Stephen's College, New York.

Of the above candidates, Messrs. Frost, Brown, Waring, and Mikell will apply for ordination in the Fall; and of the remaining candidates, the majority will graduate, God willing, in the Summer of 1899

I take this opportunity to express my warmest appreciation of the consideration shown my request by the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, and the Trustees of the Education Society of Virginia, in granting pecuniary aid to three of our candidates.

Of the fourteen candidates, two are on the Manigault Scholarships at Sewanee, one on the John Stuart Scholarship at Alexandria, two at Alexandria on limited scholarships given by the Virginia Educational Society, and one on similar foundation given by the General Theological Seminary. Five of the candidates are entirely, and two in part, dependent upon the Diocese for their support.

SUPPORT OF THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS.

At the last Council I brought this whole subject to the notice of the Church. I am most thankful to say, that the consideration shown it by Council, and the action of the Trustees of the Advancement Society in appropriating $400 to aid me in the support of our students, have been of material benefit to the students, and greatly lessened my anxieties.

During the year, from May to May, I have received from all sources the sum of $1,265.65. This amount, with a balance of $279.27, carried forward from last year, gave me the sum of $1,544.92. I have expended $1,760 in the full support of *five* students, and in assisting *four* others, and *one* of the Postulants. For the information of Council I state particularly the sums received for Theological Education since May last:

From W. H. Prioleau, Treasurer	$ 700 48
From A. M. Lee, Treasurer	344 00
From individuals	60 00
From St. Michael's Church	83 64
From St. Philip's Church	20 46
From Advent, Spartanburg	11 15
From Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	2 36
From St. Helena, Beaufort	14 57
From St. John's, Richland	6 10
From Zion, Richland	2 90
From Good Shepherd, Columbia	5 00
From Church of Atonement, Blacksburg	12 47
From Church of Incarnation, Gaffney	2 52
	$1,265 65

FINANCIAL.

I have received, at my visitations, and from other sources, and paid over to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, the sum of $507.89. From donations at my disposal, $250. From Arthur Mazyck, Treasurer, $227.28, interest on the Weston School Fund. From Elihu Chauncey, Treas., etc., N. Y., $200. For the salary of the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, $100. From the Church Commission for work among colored people, $5,800. From the Church Building Commission, a donation for the chapel at Walterboro, $100. From the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, Specials, for Church work among colored people, $395.38. A legacy from the late Mrs Elizabeth M. Graff, of Philadelphia, of $5,000, for the benefit of Church work among colored people. Mrs. Graff directs in her will, that the sum of $5,000 shall be paid to the Bishop of South Carolina and Archdeacon Joyner, to be expended by them for the benefit of Church work among colored people in the Diocese. Of this legacy, we have appropriated the following amounts for the purposes named:

For the purchase of a lot and building in Spartanburg	$1,000
For the building of a Mission House, and the completion of St. Mary's Chapel, Columbia	1,000
For the building of a Chapel at Walterboro	450
For the rebuilding of the old Chapel of the Redeemer, Pineville	125
For the completion of the Chapel and Missionary's House at Peake	650
For the completion of the Chapel at Shelton	125
For the Missionary's House at Rock Hill	300
For the building of a Chapel at Parkersville, Waccamaw	300
	$3,950

Leaving in our hands $1,050 yet to be appropriated.

The sum of $5,800, given the Diocese by the appropriation of the Church Commission for work among colored people, is expended as follows:

The Archdeacon's salary	$1,500
To Missionary and School, Rock Hill	300
To Missionary and School, Waccamaw	650
To Missionary at Summerville, Calvary Church and Walterboro	600
St. Augustin's Chapel, Sumter County	100
St. Andrew's Mission and School	550
Wateree Mission	400
Wando Mission	150
Plantersville Mission	150
St. Ann's Mission, Lexington County	480
St. Mary's, Columbia	400
St. Anna's Memorial Mission, Columbia	160
Mission at Arthur's, Richland County	50
Mission at Peake's	250
Redeemer Chapel, Pineville	60
	$5,800

CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

On the Feast of the Epiphany, I consecrated the Chapel at Rockville, which had been most becomingly improved and made into a very neat and comfortable Chapel. The work was done by the Rector, his son, and the young men of the Parish, and so well done that one might suppose that the skilled hand of a practiced workman had planned and executed it.

On February 4th, I consecrated the Chapel at Blackville. The clergy and laity who had been in attendance upon Convocation at Barnwell, were present at this interesting service.

On March 24th, I consecrated the new Chancel which had been built to St. Barnabas' Chapel, at Summerville; and on the following day, the Feast of the Annunciation, I consecrated the Chancel which has been added to the Church of the Epiphany, Summerville.

BAPTISMS AND MARRIAGES.

During the year, I have baptized six infants and two adults, and officiated at three marriages.

CONSENTS GIVEN.

I have given Canonical consent to the consecration of the following Bishops-elect:

On September 22d, Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

On September 24th, Rev. Robert A. Gibson, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

On December 27th, Rev. W. N. McVicker, D. D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

On December 1st, I gave consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D., to be translated from the Missionary Jurisdiction of Wyoming and Idaho to the Episcopate of Central Pennsylvania.

CONFIRMATIONS.

During the year past I have made ninety visitations in the Diocese, and confirmed 385 persons—330 white and 55 colored persons and negroes. I have not been able to visit all the Parishes within the past year, nor will I ever be able to do so in the time at my command, unless I make more of my visitations on week days. In the country Parishes, except at particular times of the year, it is not to the advantage of the Church, or convenient to the people, that the Bishop should make his visitation in the week. Especially is this so on the coast, and in the middle and low country. In the cities and towns our congregation can assemble with facility, and a visitation made to them in the week does not oblige the taking of horses from the plow, or the inconvenience of losing a day from business duties.

The classes for Confirmation have not been as large as I have had, but I have noticed with great interest a larger proportion of men, and young men among them.

During the year past I have frequently confirmed whole families, and in several instances husband and wife.

Looking over the Diocese from the observation of my visitations, I rejoice to record that, with but few exceptions, the Parishes and Missions are improving, and the clergy and people united in the worship and service of our Lord, in works of charity, and in the support of the Diocese.

VACANT PARISHES.

The list of vacant Parishes is decreasing and I expect by another year to be able to report to Council that every Parish and Mission has the services of the Church regularly supplied.

To aid me in effecting this most desired end, I must call attention, as I did last year, to our Canon touching this matter. The first section of the Canon reads as follows:

Canon V—Of Dormant Parishes or Churches—Section I. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish shall no longer contain *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least two of whom are males, and can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, such Parish shall be considered dormant, and it shall be competent for the Bishop, in such case, to declare such Parish an organized Mission, and to provide for services in the said Parish, under the Canon relating to organized Missions.

I respectfully propose that this entire section be stricken out, and the following be substituted, as Section I, of the Canon "Of Dormant Parishes:"

"Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Rector, and the Bishop being satisfied of the fact, it shall be his duty to provide for services in the said Parish, under the Canon of 'Missions of the Diocese.'"

The Council took this action at its last session, by a vote by orders, nineteen of the Clergy and eleven Parishes voting; but the matter came up at the close of the Council, when there was a bare quorum of the Parishes present, and when, finally, the vote was taken on the whole report of the Committee on Canons it failed to be carried for lack of a quorum of Parishes. I fully stated my reasons for suggesting this legislation in my Address last year, and will not repeat them here, but when the matter comes up for your consideration I will be glad to give you any information on the subject you may desire.

THE BOARD OF DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

The Board of Missions is appointed under Canon to be a Council of Advice to the Bishop, and to devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes. The words "Missionary purposes" are understood to mean the support of organized and unorganized Missions, and the assistance of those Parishes which are too weak in numbers and resources to support a Rector. During the past year the Board has expended $4,800, in round numbers, in supporting 12 organized and 16 unorganized Missions, and in assisting 31 weak Parishes.

This is the work of the Board of Diocesan Missions. The Missions and Parishes which it assists contain just about one-half of the Communicants of the Church in the Diocese, so that, as matters stand, one-half of the numerical strength of the Diocese is dependent upon the help of the whole Diocese for its very life.

Last year two Parishes, St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Holy Cross, Stateburg, released the Board of half the amount they had been receiving, and this year Trinity Church, Edisto Island, has assumed the payment of the $100 hitherto given by the Board of Missions. If other Parishes will follow the example of St. Mark's, Clarendon; Holy Cross, Stateburg, and Trinity Church, Edisto, it will greatly aid the Board in supporting Missions already established, and in establishing others. The present and long fixed habit of attaching organized Missions to Parishes does not work well for the Missions.

Our Missions should be grouped, well supported, and should have the whole time and care of the Missionary.

In the same way most of the Parishes now being assisted by the Board of Missions by uniting their means could, with little assistance from the Board, maintain a Rector, and leave the Board larger means to develop the strong Missions of the Diocese, which only need devoted attention to grow into Parishes. One Sunday a month given to a promising Mission, and little or no pastoral care, and no direct contact with the town's-people, will do little more than barely keep the Mission alive. What can be done with our Missions was shown during the past winter at Blacksburg and Gaffney, when for three months they received the zealous care of one of our theological students, who presented me twelve candidates for Confirmation, six of them being business men of those communities. I commend this subject to the consideration of the Board of Missions.

I take this opportunity to acknowledge with sincere gratitude the consideration shown by Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to my request that they would help out the Board of Missions. From most, if not all, of the Parish Branches the Treasurer has received material assistance, and the Bishop and his Missionaries have been assured of the sympathy of the Auxiliary with the work of the Diocesan Board of Missions.

CHURCH WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

The report of Archdeacon Joyner, which will be read to the Council, sets out in detail the character of Church work among colored people in the Diocese.

Under my direction, the Archdeacon superintends, and in most cases directs the work of thirty Missions, fourteen day, and ten industrial schools, the Good Physician Hospital and Mission House in Columbia, and a Rescue Mission for Boys in Lexington County.

The Missions are ministered to by four Deacons, seven Presbyters, and twenty-two Teachers.

During the year I have confirmed at my visitations to our colored Missions fifty-five persons, the classes being carefully instructed by the Missionaries,

and are for the most part composed of the more intelligent among the negroes and colored people.

The Rev. Mr. Joyner labors incessantly and earnestly at his work, and by his constant attention to its details and interests, relieves his Bishop of much anxiety and care, and saves him a great deal of labor. I recommend his report to thoughtful consideration of the Diocese.

INSTITUTIONS OF THE DIOCESE.

The institutions of the Diocese to which I wish particularly to call your attention, are the Porter Military Academy, The Church Home and Orphanage, The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, and the Society for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy.

The large classes of boys and young men I have confirmed annually at my visitations to this Parish, confirm me more and more in the conviction, that the Porter Academy is training a large proportion of the future Churchmen of the Diocese. I meet its graduates all over our Diocese, and I thankfully say, that wherever I meet them they are actively interested in their Parishes or Missions. This fact alone bears its own witness to the character of the Academy as a training school for the Church in South Carolina. But consider, that at this moment boys are receiving here in loving gratuity the advantages of instruction and training, which they could no where else receive, and the appeal to every Churchman and philanthropist, seems to me to be of binding obligation.

At the Home and Orphanage, the Church is caring for 43 ladies and 39 children, infants and little boys and girls. A faithful and devoted Matron, with the sympathy and assistance of her sisters, is in charge of this work, and in the name of our Master, cares for these helpless lambs of His fold. Of the 39 children in the Home, the large proportion of them are from different parts of the Diocese, only two or three being from the city. The children are happy and healthful, enjoying every comfort and advantage of a true home. Their education, both religious and secular, is thorough and of a high order. All applicants admitted are received as "Apprentices for education," and are under the immediate supervision of the Executive Committee. The work has practically no endowment, and the Committee has yet found means to put the building in thorough repair and the best sanitary condition. the food and clothing of the inmates being well and amply supplied by the liberal contributions of those who know and value the work. But that work is one of faith, and entirely dependent on the voluntary offerings of the Parishes. The Home is located only a few steps from this Church, and in behalf of the Board of Managers and the Matron, I ask that members of the Council will visit and inspect this most worthy Church charity. Your Bishop, brethren, feels a deep interest in its success, and must look to our Parishes and Missions to aid him in building up an institution than which no other institution of the Diocese pleads so tenderly with us in behalf of the little ones whom God in His providence has entrusted to our care.

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Clergy and the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy, have often been commended to the interest and liberality of the Diocese, and I wish now only to say to my brethren that while one of these great charities is annually assisting fifteen widows and orphans of our deceased Clergy, the other is regularly assisting several of our brethren whose working days are over, or who are working for their Lord under the burdens of age or infirm health. Do they not deserve, and ought they not to have, *more* than the resolutions we pass at our Council meetings in their behalf? For them and for the Church Home and Orphanage, I ask the loving interest of every one of our Clergy and Laity, and that they be remembered in the prayers and the alms of the Church.

ST. MARY'S, RALEIGH.

I have received a letter from the Bishop of North Carolina in which he informs me that the three Ecclesiastical Divisions of North Carolina, as a body corporate, have purchased the property known as St. Mary's School, Raleigh, for the sum of $50,000, and that Trustees appointed from each jurisdiction will hereafter control St. Mary's as a Church school. The Trustees have authorized the Bishop to invite the co-operation of the Diocese of South Carolina, and to this end the Bishop proposes that the Council should appoint a Committee of Conference, with a view to consultation, or correspondence upon the subject.

I quote from the Bishop's letter the following: "We have twenty-five acres of the most valuable land on the edge of this city. We feel perfectly confident of being able to carry our enterprise through successfully. The patronage of the School in boarding pupils has almost doubled during the past year, since the new order of things began. The Carolinas united in this work can make it a great power for the Church."

I lay the Bishop's proposition before the Council, and respectfully ask, in his behalf, and in my own, that a Committee of Conference be appointed to correspond with the Trustees of St. Mary's, through the Bishop of North Carolina, and to report to the next meeting of Council.

PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE PRAYER BOOK AND IN THE CONSTITUTION.

At this meeting of the Council, action must be taken upon the proposed changes in the Prayer Book and in the Constitution of the Church. These changes were proposed in General Convention, in October, 1895, and will be finally acted upon at the approaching session of the Convention in October next. They were laid before the last Council, and fully explained in my Address, but I will repeat that the alterations in the Book of Common Prayer concern the place of the Golden Numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar, between the 21st day of March and the 18th day of April, inclusive.

The alterations proposed in the Constitution concern: *First*, the *Title* prefixed to the Constitution; *second*; the substitution for Articles One, Two, and Three (which treat of the organization and functions of the General Convention), of a single Article, comprising seven sections; *third*, certain

amendments and additions to Article Five, which treats of the formation and admission of new Dioceses, and of the rights of the Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, and of the Constitution and Canons of new Dioceses.

The communication of the Secretary of the General Convention, containing the alterations proposed, is in the hands of the Committee on Canons, which was charged with their consideration.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO OUR DIOCESAN CONSTITUTION.

It is well known that the accumulation of indebtedness for assessments laid by Council is a source of great embarrassment to our weak Parishes, and finally compels them to renew their connection with the Council *as new Parishes*, or subjects them to a mortifying debate upon an application to have their dues remitted. It appears to me that we might correct this state of affairs by amending Section 7, Article III, of our Constitution. My suggestion is that the said Section of Article III be stricken out, and the following substituted for it, viz:

"No Lay delegation shall be received from any Parish or Church, which has failed to pay, on or before April 30th, all assessments laid by Council for the year; nor shall a Lay delegation be received from any Parish which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send delegates to the annual Council; *Provided*, that such Parish, upon payment of its annual dues, and upon the consent of two-thirds of the Council, voting by orders, may be admitted "

The effect of this will be, that the obligation of a Parish will be for one year only. If the Parish fails to pay this obligation, it can have no representation in Council. If the Parish fails to send delegates for three years successively, it can be admitted only upon the payment of the annual assessment, and by a two-thirds vote of Council, voting by orders.

I recommend that this proposed amendment to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on "Constitution and Canons," to report to this Council on the same.

IN MEMORIAM.

Three of the Bishops of the Church in the United States have died during the year past.

The Rt. Rev. John Brockenbrough Newton, D. D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Nelson Somerville Rulison, D. D., Bishop of Central Pennsylvania, and the Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Bishop Newton's Episcopate was brief, lasting just three years and a few days. I was one of his consecrators, when in May, 1894, in the Monumental Church, Richmond, of which Church he had been the beloved Rector, he was set apart to the arduous duties of the Episcopate. He looked to be strong for his work, and entered upon it with all the zeal of his earnest nature. Suddenly the summons came, and he died from an attack at his heart, on May 28th, 1897, three years and twelve days after his consecration.

Bishop Rulison was consecrated to be Bishop Coadjutor of Central Pennsylvania, October 28, 1884, and on the death of Bishop Howe came to be Bishop of the Diocese, July 31, 1895.

During an active and laborious Episcopate of near thirteen years, Bishop Rulison greatly endeared himself to his Diocese, and to his brethren of the House of Bishops. He died abroad, while in quest of rest and health, having used up his strength by his constant and untiring attention to the duties of a large Diocese.

The Rt. Rev. Charles Todd Quintard, D. D., Bishop of Tennessee, died in Georgia on the 16th of February last, having been in ill health for some years past.

Being notified of his death by the Bishop Coadjutor, Dr. Gailor, I went to Sewanee to attend the good Bishop's funeral.

In the afternoon of the 19th of February, with the Bishop of Georgia and Bishop Gailor, I took part in the solemn service in St. Augustine's Chapel, and in the beautiful cemetery at Sewanee.

For nearly thirty years Bishop Quintard presided over the Diocese of Tennessee, and from the refounding of the University of the South, in 1868, mainly due to his exertions, to the hour of his death, he was its zealous friend, and its advocate at home and abroad, and for many years its Chancellor.

Sewanee, the seat of the University, was his home, and it was a fitting close to his active and zealous Episcopate, that his clergy and brethren should carry his body to its rest, from the Chapel so identified with his presence as Bishop and Chancellor, and that his grave should be made near by those of Elliott and Kirby Smith, and other devoted friends and associates of his Sewanee life. Bishop Quintard was a brave, zealous, untiring servant of his Master, full of faith, and love, and good works.

During the year past, two of our clergy have finished their course and entered into rest. On May 19th, 1897, the Rev. James M. Stoney, Rector of Grace Church, Camden, departed this life; and on September 19th, 1897, the Rev. Wm. O. Prentiss, after a long and painful illness, fell asleep.

Mr. Stoney spent the early years of his ministry in the Diocese of Georgia, and came to South Carolina, to be Rector of Grace Church, Camden, in August, 1884. For thirteen years he was the beloved Rector of Grace Church, and throughout his sickness and and feeble health clung to the hope that his strength would be restored and that his work would go on. But it was practically finished when his illness began in May, 1896. He was too weak to be with us in Anderson last year, and soon after our adjournment he laid all cares for work and earthly hopes aside, and, surrounded by those who loved him best, fell asleep in confident expectation of the resurrection at the last day and the life of the world to come.

For a space the tired body
Lies with feet toward the dawn;
'Till there breaks the last and brightest
Easter morn.
Soul and body reunited,
Henceforth nothing shall divide;
Waking up in Christ's own likeness,
Satisfied.

Our venerable brother Prentiss was within a few days of his 83rd birthday when he laid at his Master's feet the burden of age and the trials of a long sickness. For years past Mr. Prentiss had been confined to his home and chamber, stricken with blindness, a sufferer from acute rheumatism, and often unable to leave his bed or chair without assistance. These afflictions, coming to him in his old age, he bore with a patience and submissive faith which glorified his last days and crowned his long life with the beauties of holiness. He fell asleep on the Lord's day, and was buried from St. Michael's Church, Charleston, being laid to rest in the cemetery of St. Peter's Church, of which he was Rector in 1861, when the Church was destroyed by the great fire which swept across the southern portion of the city from river to river.

Among the active members of the Council, representing the Laity, and for years past always present with us, was Capt. Richard S. DesPortes, of Trinity Church, Columbia, Chairman of the Committee on Finance at the last Council, taking an earnest interest in the affairs of the Diocese, and in the enjoyment of good health, we had no expectation that he would not be with us to-day! In the full maturity of his strength, the summons came to him, and on Sunday, the 23rd of January last, he entered into life eternal. His death is a loss to the Church in the Diocese, and especially to Trinity, Columbia, of which Parish he has been for years past a most faithful and efficient Vestryman.

Oh, the beauty, oh, the gladness,
Of the Resurrection Day!
Which shall not, through endless ages,
Pass away!
On that happy Easter morning
All the graves their dead restore,
Father, sister, child and mother
Meet once more.
To that brightest of all meetings,
Bring us, Jesus Christ, at last;
To Thy *cross*, through death and judgment,
Holding fast.

The workmen fall by the way, but the work goes on, for we have His most sure word of promise that the gates of Hades shall not prevail against His Church.

Let us, dear brethren, find our highest comfort in our work, and our strength in Him, whose grace is sufficient for us, and who will be with us and in us to the end!

BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

MAY 8TH, 1897, TO MAY 1ST, 1898.

May 8. On my way to Glenn Springs I stopped at Shelton and drove out with Mr. Joyner to the Shelton mission chapel for colored people. The missionary in charge, Rev. J. S. Quarles, was present and assisted in the service. The Archdeacon took the communion office. I confirmed four persons, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 9. Consecrated the new Calvary Church at Glenn Springs. We had beautiful weather, a large gathering of our people, and other brethren in the Lord, and the service and the occasion was most helpful and enjoyable. The clergy present, all of whom took part in the service, were the Rev. Dr. McCollough, Rev. B. Allston, Rev. T. D. Bratton, Rev. W. S. Holmes, Rev. R. W. Anderson, and the Rev. McNeeley DuBose, of Asheville. I preached the sermon, confirmed a class of eight persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Also, in private, confirmed a sick person.

May 10. Went over to Anderson.

May 12. Opening of the Diocesan Council in Grace Church, Anderson. Rev. J. H. Tillinghast preached the sermon. I celebrated the Holy Communion, the Rector, Rev. Wm. Theodotus Capers, Rev. Drs. Porter, Johnson and Evans, the Rev. Archdeacon Joyner, and the Rev Byron Holley assisting in the services.

The Council was duly called to order and I presided.

May 13. Presided over the Council, and read my annual address.

May 14. Presided over the Council, and, on its adjournment, made an address.

May 16. Sunday. Visited the Church of the Advent, Spartanburg. The additions and improvements to the Church have made it impossible for the congregation to use the Church for worship, and our brethren have been indebted to the Christian courtesy of the Presbyterian Church, and to the Trustees of Converse College, for a place for holy worship. Our services were held to-day in the ample and beautiful chapel of Converse College. The Rector, Mr. Bratton, said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached at both services. In the morning the Rev. Dr. Porter was present and assisting. I confirmed a class of thirteen, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I visited the Mission for colored people, confirmed a class of five persons, and preached.

May 17. Left Spartanburg for New York.

May 20. St. Simon's Chapel, Staten Island, New York. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Lawrence, assisted by the Rector of St. Paul's, Mapleton, Rev. Mr. Wood said Evening Prayer. I confirmed eight persons, and made an address to them, and preached.

May 21. Visited Grace Church, West Farms, accompanied by the Bishop's Chaplain, Rev. Mr. Baldwin. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Derbyshire, and Mr. Baldwin said Evening Prayer. I confirmed sixteen persons and preached.

May 23. Sunday. Visited the Church of the Epiphany and the Church of the Reconciliation, morning and evening. At the Epiphany, confirmed seventeen, addressed them and preached. At the Reconciliation, confirmed forty persons and preached.

May 26. Visited St. Andrew's, Brewster's, confirmed eighteen persons, addressed them and preached.

May 27—Ascension Day. Visited Trinity Church, New Rochelle, confirmed twenty-five persons, addressed the class, and preached. In the afternoon visited St. Luke's Hospital. In the chapel, confirmed twenty-five persons and made an address. Eight of the class were nurses, and seventeen patients of this great institution. After service, confirmed five patients in the separate wards. One of these was a young man waiting on my visitation to be confirmed before he submitted to a dangerous operation; and another was a sweet-faced girl who was anxious to renew her baptismal vows before she laid down her burden of pain and sickness for ever. When I had confirmed her, I shall never forget her far-away look of peace, as she took my hand, and, turning her brown eyes upwards, said, with an effort: "Thank you, Bishop; I am so thankful that I am in the communion of the Church. I am so thankful!"

May 30. Sunday—Ascension. In St. James' Church, Fordham, Rev. Mr. Holt, preached, confirmed a class of twenty-three, and made an address to them.

In the afternoon, in St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Rev. Mr. Harris, I confirmed a class of fifty and made an address to them.

At night, in the Church of the Messiah, N. Y., I confirmed seventy-nine persons and addressed them.

June 2. Attended the commencement exercises of the General Theological Seminary, and, at the request of the Dean, made the address to the graduates.

At night, at the Church of the Holy Cross, New York, Rev. Mr. Cameron, I confirmed sixty-five persons and addressed them.

June 4. A. M. In Grace Church, New York, I ordained to the priesthood Chauncey H. Bladgett, deacon, the Rev. Dr. Huntington presenting the candidate, and with the Rev. Geo. H. Battome and the Rev. M. K. Bailey, his assistants, united in the laying on of hands. I made the address at the ordination.

At night, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Lake Mahopac, Rev. Mr. Sutcliffe, rector, I preached, confirmed ten persons, and made an address to them.

June 6. Whit Sunday. St. Paul's Church, Morrisiana, Rev. Mr. Humphries, I preached, confirmed twenty-six persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon in St. Peter's, West Chester, Rev. Dr. Clendenin, confirmed thirty-six persons and made an address.

At night, in Trinity Church, Mt. Vernon, Rev. Mr. Graham, preached, confirmed thirty-four persons, and made an address.

June 7. Received a communication from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New York, requesting me to prepare and authorize a special Collect for use in the Diocese on the 20th day of June, being the day appointed by the Church of England to commemorate the sixtieth anniversary of the good reign of Victoria.

June 9. Wrote Pastoral appointing special offering for the Board of Missions and a prayer to be said at the service.

Received and accepted letter dismissory from the Bishop of New York transferring to South Carolina the Rev. Jarvis Werden.

June 10. Appointed special Collects to be said in New York and South Carolina on June 20th.

In the afternoon, in company with the Rev. R. H. Baldwin, Bishop Potter's Chaplain, and the candidates for ordination, went up to Garrison's on the Hudson for the pre-ordination retreat. At 8 P. M., Mr. Baldwin said Evening Prayer in St. Philip's Church, and I made the first address to the young men.

June 11. Early Communion and the second address.

10 A. M. Morning Prayer and third address.

12.30 P. M. Litany and fourth address.

8 P. M. Evening Prayer and fifth address.

June 12. Early Communion and the closing address.

I made these addresses to the candidates upon the questions and answers in the ordinal.

We returned to New York at noon.

June 13. Trinity Sunday. The ordinations were held in St. Chrysostom's Church, the Rector, Dr. Sill, and his staff of Clergy, Archdeacon Tiffany, Chaplain Baldwin and the Professors of the General Seminary being present and taking part in the impressive services.

I preached the sermon and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Eight men were ordered Deacons and four Priests.

At 4 P. M., in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Blackwell's Island, I confirmed thirty-five persons and preached. In the wards of the hospitals I confirmed nine others, who were unable to go to the Church.

All the confirmed were inmates of the great asylum for the poor and the sick on the island, to whom the Church is administering the consolations of the gospel, the rector, Rev. Mr. Prophett, being the zealous and devoted pastor. It is a glorious work of mercy, worthy of the interest shown in it by the presence of the city officials and men and women of the Church who have it under their fostering charge. After the long service at St. Chrysostom's, and the hurried trip to the Island, I was refreshed and inspired by the work before me, and rejoiced to welcome the weary and heavy laden to the rest which only their Lord can give them. "It was good to be there"

At 8 P. M., in Christ Church, Rye, the rector, Dr. Kirkby, said Evening Prayer. I confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them, and Mr. Baldwin preached. We got back to New York at midnight.

With this day's labors I completed the work I undertook for the Bishop of New York.

To the Rev. Mr. Baldwin, the efficient Chaplain of the Bishop of New York, I am indebted for many courtesies, and to the clergy for their cordial and brotherly consideration.

June 15. At Gaithersburg, Maryland, near Washington, the residence of our son, John Gerndon Capers, in the Chapel of the Ascension, baptized our grand-daughter, Charlotte Palmer.

June 20. Visited the parish of Grace Church, Camden. Said Morning and Evening Prayer, preached at each service, celebrated the Holy Communion at the morning hour, and at night confirmed a class of seven young persons and made an address.

Conferred with the vestry after morning service.

The Rev. Mr. Gordon was called to be the successor of the lamented Rector of Grace Church.

The chancel was draped in loving expression of the sorrow of the congregation at the loss of their beloved rector.

I stood in his place for the day, and missed him at every turn; and in his home, at the rectory, where he gave his Bishop and his brethren always a warm and loving hospitality.

His work is finished, and his Master has given him his blessing.

"For a space the tired body
Lies with feet toward the dawn;
'Till there breaks the last and brightest
Easter morn.

"Soul and body reunited,
Henceforth nothing shall divide;
Waking up in Christ's own likeness,
Satisfied!"

June 22. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions held at the Episcopal residence in Columbia.

June 24. Presided at the annual Commencement of the Porter Military Academy in Charleston. A large class of young men was graduated. During the course of his address Dr. Porter stated that the young men who composed the class had been at the Academy from two to five years. During these years the cost of their instruction and maintenance had amounted to over $20,000, and of this sum the parents and friends of the young men had contributed a little over $5,000, leaving the remainder to be supplied by his exertions.

The exercises of the Commencement were in every way most creditable to the young men, and the whole occasion was an exhibition of the excellent work the Academy is doing in the cause of Christian nurture and in the education of our indigent youth.

In the afternoon at the residence of the Rev. Dr. Campbell, I baptized his grand-daughter, Marian Campbell, the infant of Baron and Marian Campbell Holmes.

June 25. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Church Home, and representatives of the House of Rest. At this meeting the consolidation of the two institutions was completed, and hereafter these united charities will be under one Board of Trustees, and the charity will be known as "The Church Home."

God bless the "Home" for the widow and the fatherless and the little ones whom He sends to be under its loving care!

June 27. St. John's, Winnsboro. At the morning service the Rector was assisted by the Rev. Mr. Bratton in the service, and I preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I attended the Sunday School and catechised the children and young people.

Going up to Chester with Mr. Allston in the late afternoon, he said Evening Prayer in St. Mark's Church at night. I preached, confirmed four persons and made an address.

June 28. Licensed F. I. A. Bennett, a candidate for Holy Orders, to be lay reader, to assist the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, and appointed his examination.

July 2. Went up to Cedar Mountain, N. C.

July 4 Said Morning Prayer and preached in Faith Chapel, Cedar Mountain, my family and the summer residents composing the congregation.

July 9. Received communications from Mr. W. H. Prioleau and Mr. A. M. Lee, sending me interest on the Converse College Bond, the Frost Memorial Fund, and from the Advancement Society, to be applied to theological education.

July 11. Morning Prayer and sermon in Chapel.

July 14. Admitted Mr. H. H. Covington, of Bennettsville, a postulant for Holy Orders, recommended by the Rev. Thomas P. Baker.

July 18. By request of the citizens, I held service and preached in a Methodist chapel three miles distant from our summer home.

July 21. Received as a postulant for Holy Orders, Mr. J. Bentham Walker, recommended by the Rev. Dr. Pinckney.

July 25. Morning Prayer in Faith Chapel, said by the Rev. W. T. Capers. I baptized our grand-daughter, Katharine Marion, infant of our son Ellison and his wife, Carlotta Manigault Benbow, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

July 25. Left "Camp Cottage" for Sewanee.

July 28. Licensed Mr. Ernest Bell, of Anderson, and Mr. J. H. Jenkins, of Pinopolis, lay readers.

July 29. Took my seat as a member of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Lands; member of the Committee on the Theological Department; also on the Academic Department. I was constantly in attendance upon my duties as a Trustee until the adjournment of the Board on Thursday morning, the 5th of August.

On Tuesday evening, August 3d, I presided at the oratorical contest between the Pi Omeega and the Sigma Epsilon Societies.

On Wednesday morning I celebrated the Holy Communion at 7 o'clock, in the Oratory of St. Luke's Hall, and made an address to the theological students.

On Thursday, the fifth of August, at the request of the acting Chancellor of the University, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Florida, I presided at the commencement, and made an address on receiving, for the Trustees, the gift of a piece of marble from the altar of the Cathedral of Iona.

August 6. Left Sewanee at 9 A. M. and arrived in Columbia at 8 A. M. on the 7th.

August 8. Visited the Parish of Zion Church, Richland. The Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, deacon, said Morning Prayer, and the rector read the Epistle. After preaching, I confirmed a class of five persons and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I visited the Sunday School at the Chapel in the Sand Hills, and made an address.

At night the rector, Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, said Evening Prayer in the Chapel and I preached. The weather was delightful, congregations good, the services hearty, and the visitation much enjoyed.

August 9. Reaching home, find a telegram announcing the death of my life long friend, Judge McGowan, and summoning me to his funeral.

August 10. Officiated at the funeral of Gen. Samuel McGowan in Trinity Church, Abbeville, and at the cemetery.

A distinguished citizen of the State, a gallant soldier of his country, and an honored Judge. General McGowan was buried in his old age among his friends and kindred, his fellow-citizens crowding the Church and surrounding his grave with every manifestation of respect for his character and his services in peace and war. But best of all he died in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith, and in charity with the world!

August 13. Being summoned to attend a Court at Bryson City, N. C., I was in the neighborhood of St. David's Church, Cullowhee, and attended service, and at Bishop Watson's request preached the sermon. The Bishop was visiting for Bishop Cheshire, who is in England.

August 15. Sunday. Attended morning service at St. David's, Cullowhee. Rev. Dr. McCollough said the Prayers, and though quite unwell I preached.

August 17. A severe cold on my chest obliged me to recall my appointments.

(I omitted to record at the proper time, August 3d, that at his own request I removed the name of Mr. B. M. Anderson from the list of Postulants.)

August 26. Returned to Columbia.

August 29. Visited the Parish of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, in the morning. The rector, Rev. W. H. Barnwell, said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed a fine class of ten persons and addressed them. Being quite oppressed by a severe cold, Mr. Barnwell said the full Communion office for me, and together, we gave the Holy Communion to a large number of communicants.

Since I last visited this Parish, the rectory has been put in comfortable repair, and happily for rector and people, the Parish supplied with regular services and devoted pastoral care.

At night I officiated alone in the vacant Parish of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, saying the Evening Service and preaching to a good congregation.

August 30. Met the Vestry of the Parish at Sumter and conferred with them in reference to the call of a Rector.

August 31. Made out the warrants for the payment of our Diocesan missionaries for the quarter ending July 31st, 1897. The amounts due to the respective districts August 1st, ultimo, are as follows:

To the First District	$ 325 00
To the Second District	358 33
To the Third District	454 16
Total	$1,137 49

September 1. Appointed Rev. Sanders R. Guignard missionary in charge of the Church of the Nativity, Union, and Mission at Lockhart.

September 12. Sunday. By request of the Bishop of North Carolina, visited the Church at Brevard. The missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Chapman, said Morning and Evening Prayer. I preached at both services. In the morning celebrated the Holy Communion, and in the afternoon baptized three children, and confirmed two persons.

September 19. Sunday. Conducted a service for the citizens resident at Cedar Mountain and preached for them.

September 22. Gave canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D. D., Bishop Co-adjutor Elect of Connecticut.

September 24. Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Robert A. Gibson, Bishop Co-adjutor Elect of Virginia.

September 26. Sunday. Too unwell to hold service.

During the month of September I have been so oppressed by a cold in my chest that I have not been able to do much. Have spent most of the month with my family in the mountains.

October 1. Being in Greenville, I confirmed, in private, a member of the congregation of St. Paul's, Summerville, Rev. Mr. Holley presenting the candidate for Mr. Glass.

October 3. Sunday. Visited St. John's, Florence. Services morning and evening. Preached at each service; celebrated Holy Communion; confirmed seven persons; addressed the Sunday School, and held a conference with the vestry.

October 5. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese, held in Charleston.

October 6. Sent the application of Mr. F. I. A. Bennett to the Standing Committee with approval, asking for ordination to the Diaconate.

October 10. Sunday. The new Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, was formally opened to-day; and a beautiful church it is! The services of to-day were full of interest to Mr. Bratton and his devoted flock, and excited the interest of hundreds who came to offer their congratulations.

I said the Litany and made the address. Rev. Dr. McCollough preached an interesting sermon, giving a history of the Parish, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed two persons.

At night I preached at the Mission for colored people, Mr. Bratton saying Evening Prayer.

The Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, is one of our strongest and best parishes. When Dr. McCollough was describing in his sermon the weak condition of things which he met in Spartanburg, in 1848, I could but reflect upon the contrast which the day presented, as I loooked upon the splendid stone church, and thought of its large congregation and inspiring service. May God continue to bless the ministry of its devoted Rector!

October 17. Sunday. Morning and Evening service in the chapel at Pinopolis. Preached at each service, celebrated the Holy Communion, and met the vestries of St. John's, Berkeley, and Trinity, Black Oak, in conference.

October 18. Held a conference with the vestry of the Holy Comforter, Trenton.

October 19. Received from Standing Committee testimonial for ordination of F. I. A. Bennett, and certificate recommending Crosswell McBee as candidate for Holy Orders.

October 20. Sent papers, with approval, of Mr. H. H. Covington, Postulant, asking to be recommended for admission as candidate for Holy Orders.

Received and accepted Letter Dismissory from Bishop of Ohio transferring Rev. Robert J. Walker. Mr. Walker has accepted a call to the Parish of St. Thomas and Dennis.

October 24. St. Mark's, Clarendon. In the morning Rev. W. H. Barnwell said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed four young persons addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon Mr. Barnwell drove me to St. Augustine's Chapel for colored people, where I preached, and confirmed five persons. The services were well attended, and the day was, indeed, a holy day to me.

October 28. My appointment for this day was for the Ordination of Mr. F. I. A. Bennett, at St. Mark's, Charleston, but my train arriving from Clinton much behind time I was too late to make connection for Charleston, and gave my brethren a disappointment.

The Ordination has been arranged for Sunday, the 31st instant.

October 31. Sunday. Ordination in St. Mark's Church, Charleston. The candidate, Isaac F. A. Bennett, was presented by the rector, the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard. I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Assigned Mr. Bennett to assist at St. Mark's during his Diaconate.

November 3. Charleston. Presided at a meeting of the Charleston Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary, in the afternoon, and at night met the missionary in charge and the officers of Calvary Church Mission.

November 7, Sunday, Gaffney. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church of the Incarnation. At night, Blacksburg, said Evening Prayer and preached.

November 10. Presided at a meeting of the Board of Missions.

November 11. At his request gladly restored the name of B. McK. Anderson to list of Postulants.

November 14. Sunday. Yorkville. Said Morning Prayer, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon attended the Sunday School, made an address, and consecrated a beautiful Lectern presented as a memorial of the late beloved Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, the Rev. Robt. A. Lee, by the Guild of St. Agnes, and received a handsome Bible presented by three little girls who had saved the money with which they purchased the Bible. Met the vestry at 4 P. M. for consultation. At night said Evening Prayer and preached.

November 15. Received and accepted Letter Dismissory from the Bishop of Virginia transferring the Rev. E. L. Goodwin to South Carolina. Gave Letter Dismissory to Rev. S. B. Hillock, transferring him to the Diocese of Fredericton, N. B., Canada.

November 16. Attended by request a meeting of the vestry of the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.

November 18. Presided at Convocation of the Second District at Cheraw. At night, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

November 19. Said the Litany and presided at a missionary meeting, at which addresses were made by the Rev. Mr. Mitchell, Dr. Evans and myself. This was one of the most interesting, helpful and spirited convocations I have attended in a long while.

November 21. Greenville. Celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, at 8 o'clock A. M. At 11 o'clock, the rector, Rev. Byron Holley said Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed a class of eight young persons. This was a delightful service to me. After lunch at the rectory we drove up, eleven miles to Grace Chapel, and Mr. Holley said the service, I preached, confirmed three young men, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

November 25. Thanksgiving Day. Anderson, Grace Church, Rector, Rev. W. T. Capers said Morning Prayer. I made an address in behalf of Church Home and Orphanage, preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. The day was very inclement but the church was well filled, and the services throughout spirited and earnest.

November 28. Advent. Pendleton. Rev. Mr. Porcher said Morning Prayer in St. Paul's, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. The day was cold, with rain and wind, which prevented many from attending the service who reside at Clemson College and in the country. At night, a family who reside four miles distant came in for confirmation. The candidate was first baptized by Mr. Porcher, and then presented for confirmation. I made an address to the congregation on the offices of Baptism and Confirmation. The night was very dark, and it had been raining since morning, and as the ladies, who had come into Pendleton in a buggy, could not accept a hearty invitation to spend the night at the rectory, Mr. Porcher lit his lantern and escorted them four miles out to their home, leading the way with his lantern, through rain and mud, and getting back to the rectory at midnight. This was gallant work, and entitles the rector of St. Paul's to be known by his Bishop as "The Knight of Advent."

November 30. St. Andrew's Day. Attended a united service of the Columbia Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary in Trinity Church. The Columbia Clergy were all present and made addresses. The Holy Communion was celebrated, and we felt that it was good to be there.

December 1. Gave consent to the election of Bishop Talbot, to be Bishop of Central Pennsylvania.

December 2. Issued address in accordance with the action of Council, on the subject of the sacredness of human life, and deprecating the frequent homicides in the State.

December 4. Addressed communication to the Methodist Conference and Baptist Conference, enclosing my address.

December 5. Sunday. Visited the Mission at Greenwood. In the morning I said the service, preached and held a conference with the members and friends of the Mission.

At night the Rev. Mr. McCrady said Evening Prayer and I preached.

We have a good chapel, well located here, and one of our most promising Missions.

December 12. Sunday. Visited the Mission at Hagood. Rev. W. H. Barnwell said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

This, too, is a very promising Mission.

December 15. Officiated at the marriage of my grand-niece in the Methodist Church, Columbia.

December 19. Sunday. Visited the Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg. Attended the Sunday School and catechised and addressed the children. Rev. Mr. Tillinghast said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

At night Mr. Tillinghast said Evening Prayer, and I preached. The weather was bad, but we had good congregations at both services.

December 22. Sent to the Standing Committee my approval of the application of Mr. J. Bentham Walker to be admitted a candidate for Holy Orders.

December 23. Officiated at a marriage in St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

Licensed C. W. Boyd, candidate for Holy Orders, to act as Lay Reader, under Rev. B. Allston.

December 25. Christmas Day. Made an address and celebrated the Holy Communion in Trinity, Columbia.

December 26. Sunday. Visited the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Columbia. Mr. Mitchell said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I attended the Sunday School Christmas Festival, in the Church. The Sunday School of the Good Shepherd was out in full force, and the children from St. Timothy's Mission were also present. I made the address to the young people, and they made their glad offerings to their Lord for the Missions of the Diocese.

December 27. Gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Dr. McVickar, Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

December 28. Gave Lay Readers' Licenses to Jno. H. Brown and Harold Thomas, both candidates for Holy Orders.

December 29. Received notice from the President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania that a majority of the Bishops and Standing Committees had concurred in the election by the said Diocese of Bishop Talbot to be Bishop of the same.

1898.

January 1. Visited the Church Orphanage in Charleston. The Chaplain, the Rev. A. E. Cornish, said the service, and I made an address to the children, who were all gathered in the little Chapel, with their devoted friends.

January 2. Sunday. Visited the Parish of St. John's, John's Island. It was a bitter, cold day, but the church was well filled with a congregation of earnest worshippers. Mr. Sams said Morning Prayer, and I took the Communion Office, confirmed four persons, addressed them, preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

January 5. On Wadmalaw Island, at the residence of Dr. Hart, confirmed two persons in private and administered the Holy Communion.

January 6. On this day the Feast of the Epiphany, I consecrated the Chapel at Rockville, which has been most becomingly improved and made into a very neat and comfortable chapel. The work was done by the Rector, his son and the young men of the Parish, and is so well done that one might suppose that the skilled hand of a practiced workman planned and executed it. This was acknowledged in an address written to Mr. Sams by the congregation, which I had the pleasure of reading to him immediately after the Consecration Service.

The Rev. A. R. Mitchell, Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, was present, and took part in the services.

I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At night, Mr. Mitchell preached, and I made an address to the children.

Received notice from the Rector of St. Marks, Charleston, the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, that he had resigned his Parish and accepted the call of the Bishop of North Carolina, to be Archdeacon for the work of the Church among the colored people of that Diocese. Mr. Pollard's departure will be a great loss to St. Marks, and to the Mission in St. Andrews. He goes at the call of the Church to take a larger and more responsible work, and his Bishop wishes him the constant blessing of the Lord upon his labors.

January 7. Baptized an infant in private, assisted in the service by Mr. Sams.

In the afternoon, went by boat to Edisto. The sail boat which was to take us was at anchor out in the Edisto, and we had the honor of being rowed down the Bohicket River, against the tide, to our sail boat, by two lovely young ladies

January 8. At Trinity, Edisto, Mr. Sams said Morning Prayer and I preached.

On our way, after service, we stopped and visited the sick, and administered the Holy Communion.

January 9. Again at Trinity; Mr. Sams said Morning Prayer, I confirmed two persons, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The weather was most charming, the services well attended and hearty, and my visitations to the Islands very refreshing to me.

January 11. Received certificates from the Standing Committee, recommending H. H. Covington, of Bennettsville, and J. B. Walker, of Charleston, to be received as candidates for Holy Orders. Enrolled them as such, and sent them the Canonical Notice.

January 12. Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to H. M. Peake, St. John's, Florence; Wm. Mazyck, Holy Cross, Sullivan's Island; P. J. Lindeau, Calvary Church, Charleston; A. B. Lee and J. L. Scanlan, Epiphany Chapel, Summerville.

January 14. Officiated at the funeral of my honored friend, Gen. John Bratton, in St. John's Church, Winnsboro.

January 16. Visited the Parish of Trinity, Abbeville. Rev. Mr. McCrady said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, attended the Sunday School, and made an address. Was glad to see so many young men present, and to know that the Rector numbered them, with many young ladies, in a Bible Class which he regularly instructs.

At night, after Evening Prayer, I preached again.

January 18. Received from the Bishop of Fredrickton, N. B., a letter accepting my letter Dismissory granted the Rev. S. B. Hillock.

January 19. Visited the Mission for Colored People at Peake's, the Rev. J. S. Quarles Missionary in charge. The good Missionary said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Chapel at Peake's has been much improved since my last visit, the school is in good condition, and I was much gratified by the tone and character of the work being done by the Missionary among the colored people.

January 23. Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Columbia. The Rector, Rev. Dr. Evans, said Morning and Evening Prayer, and I preached at both services.

January 24. Officiated with Dr. Evans at the funeral services of Capt. R. S. DesPortes, one of the Vestry of Trinity, and one of the faithful and devoted members of the Parish, Chairman of the Committee on Finance in our Diocesan Council, of which he has long been a member, his valuable business capacity was of great service to the Diocese. His death is a loss to the Church in South Carolina, and especially to old Trinity. In his departure his Rector and his Bishop have lost a faithful friend.

January 25. St. Paul's Day. Celebrated early Communion in Trinity, Columbia.

Issued Lay Readers' Licenses to Messrs. John Gadsden and W. R. Dehon, Summerville.

In the afternoon I was present at the formal opening of the Good Physician Hospital in Columbia, and united in the devotional service, and made an address. The Archdeacon and the Rev. Messrs. J. W. C. Johnson, Mancebo and Howell, with friends of the Hospital, were present, the former making an address of congratulation and good cheer. The Lord bless the Hospital, and make His face to shine upon it, and give His healing grace to all who may receive its benefits.

January 26. Met the Clergy of the Greenville Convocation at an Early Service, in St. Luke's, Newberry, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

January 26. In St. Luke's, Newberry, celebrated the Holy Communion at 7.30 A. M., the Archdeacon and brethren of the Greenville Convocation being present.

At 10 o'clock I conducted a short devotional service, and then addressed the Clergy on "Our Calling of God as Ministers of Jesus Christ."

Again at 12 M., I conducted a Devotional Service, and addressed the Clergy on "Some of our Difficulties and our Helps."

For the rest of the afternoon presided in Convocation.

At night, preached.

January 27. Assisted in the office by the Rector, I baptized an infant, and presided in Convocation.

January 27. Presided in Convocation until its adjournment at 1 P. M.

Throughout this was a spirited and delightful meeting of Convocation. The last day was given wholly to the subject of Missions, and the duty of sustaining our Missions, and the Clergy and Laity present manifested a spirit of earnestness and zeal in this vital matter which, if it could only fill the hearts of all our people, would fill our treasury to overflowing and set forward the work of the Church in every part of the Diocese.

January 29. Received certificate from Standing Committee recommending B. McKenzie Anderson as candidate for Holy Orders. Admitted him, and sent the Canonical notice.

January 30. Sunday. Laurens, Visited the Church here under the charge of Rev. W. S. Holmes. Attended the Sunday School and made an address to the children. Preached at morning and evening services.

At Morning Prayer I confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. Was glad to find the Missionary and his little flock at Laurens hopeful of the future of the Church, and all in good heart.

February 2. Barnwell. Convocation of the Third District assembled here. I presided in the afternoon, having arrived at noon. At night the Rev. Mr. Goodwin preached, and I confirmed two persons and addressed them.

February 3. Presided to-day at the sessions of the Convocation. Rev. Dr. Johnson read an essay on the relations of the individual to the worship, the fellowship and the extension of the Church. This admirable paper pretty well covered the whole duty of an earnest Churchman or Churchwoman, and was fully discussed by the members of Convocation.

The weather throughout was very severe, and the Church very cold, but congregations were good, the services pleasant, and the Convocation more spirited and effective, and better attended than any meeting of this Convocation I have yet attended.

February 4. Accompanied by the Clergy of Convocation and several ladies of the Church at Barnwell, I drove down to Blackville, in the early morning, to consecrate the Chapel at that place.

The Rev. Doctors Porter and Johnson, and the Rev. Messrs. Sams, Kershaw, Goodwin, Porter, Prentiss and Walsh were present and took part in the service; the Rev. Mr. Glass going to Pregnall's to read the burial service at the funeral of one of our people who had died in the vicinity of that place.

Rev. Mr. Kershaw preached the sermon on this occasion, Rev. Mr. Prentiss read the Request, and Rev. Dr. Porter read the Sentence of Consecration.

Going on to Charleston, I met the Vestry of St. Mark's Church, at night, for a conference on the subject of supplying services during the vacancy in that Parish.

February 5. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7½ o'clock in St. Michael's Church, for Church Workers.

At 10 o'clock, and again at 12 o'clock, I conducted a devotional service at St. Michael's, and at each service spoke to the Church Workers assembled on the duty, the privilege and the hindrances of Church work. These were delightful services to me. I trust they were helpful to all those who attended them. I left the city at 3.30 P. M., for Grahamville.

February 6. Sunday, Grahamville. Visited Trinity Church. Attended the Sunday School, catechised and spoke to the children. Glad to see so goodly a number of boys and girls in the Sunday School. Rev. Mr. Pringle said Morning Prayer; I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I held service in the Chapel at Hardeeville. Mr. Pringle said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.

February 9. Darlington. Visited St. Matthew's Chapel. Rev. Mr. Baker, from Cheraw, came down and joined us, and he and the Missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Magruder said Evening Prayer, and after preaching, I confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Prospects are bright for the Church in Darlington, and the Missionary and his flock are earnestly at work. The Church here, as at Ridge Spring, has been sorely bereaved in the death of one of its best and most faithful members. Mrs. Thompson, at Darlington, and Mrs. Merritt, at Ridge Spring, were alike identified with the founding and progress, and life of the Church in those places, and were fellow-helpers with Bishop and Pastor in every good word and work. They rest from their labors, and their works do follow them in testimony to their faithfulness.

February 10. Was present at examination of Candidates for Priest's Orders in my Study. Rev. Messrs. S. R. Guignard and Tillinghast and Mr. W. P. Witsell.

February 13. Sunday. Fort Motte. Visited St. Matthew's Church. Said Morning and Evening Prayer, preached at each service, confirmed four persons in the morning, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The service in the afternoon was held at the residence of Mr. Hane.

February 19. Being notified by Bishop Gailor on the 17th of the death of the Bishop of Tennessee, I left home on the 18th for Sewanee, to attend his funeral service, and arrived on this morning. In the afternoon, with the Bishop of Georgia and Bishop Gailor, I took part in the service, in St. Augustine Chapel, and attended the good Bishop to his beautiful resting place in the cemetery at Sewanee. For nearly thirty-three years Bishop Quintard has presided over the Diocese of Tennessee, and from the refounding of the University of the South, in 1868, mainly due to his exertions, to the day of his death, he was its zealous friend and advocate, at home and abroad. Sewanee was his beloved home, the seat of the University he loved, and it was fitting that he should be buried from its Chapel, and go to his rest in its quiet cemetery, hallowed, as it is, by the graves of so many of his associates and friends.

February 23. Licensed Lay Readers for Rev. Mr. Baker.

February 25. Received letter from Bishop of North Carolina accepting letter dismissory granted Rev. J. H. M. Pollard.

At night preached and confirmed six persons in Trinity, Columbia, Rev. Dr. Evans, assisted by Rev. W. N. Tillinghast, saying Evening Prayer.

February 27. Visited the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County, and confirmed three persons. I said the Litany, preached and celebrated Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, at the home of Mr. Alfred M. Martin, I baptized an infant, William Hubbard, son of Wm. H. and Elizabeth Martin Cozart.

March 2. At St. Timothy's Chapel, Columbia, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons and addressed them. The Rector, Mr. Mitchell, and the Rev. Messrs. Joyner and Tillinghast assisted in the services. One of our Theological students, Mr. Harold Thomas, has had charge of this Mission during the winter, and the class presented for confirmation composed in great part of adults and heads of families, was among the fruits of his zealous labors.

March 4. Visited the Mission Chapel for Colored People, St. Ann's, near Columbia. Mr. James Joyner in charge. Preached, and confirmed five persons, the Archdeacon, Rev. E. N. Joyner, and Mr. James Joyner assisting in the service.

March 6. Sunday. Visited St. Thaddaeus', Aiken. I said Morning Prayer for the Rector, Mr. Clift, at 9.30 o'clock.

At 11 o'clock preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At this service the Rector, Mr. Clift, announced that the offering would be given to the Bishop for the Missions of the Diocese, and then added: "I ask for $100 for the Bishop! I wish you to give at least $100 for Home Missions!" This request was so unusual, and so refreshing, that I at once thanked my Reverend brother, and stated our case. The Bishop got $182 for

"Home Missions." Brethren, make a note of this. I am often surprised, and not a little disappointed, at the brief and timid way in which some of the Clergy announce the purpose of the Bishop's offering. I am often ashamed of the offering itself.

In the afternoon visited the two Sunday Schools (white and colored,) of this Parish, catechised and addressed the children.

At night, I preached again, Mr. Clift reading the service.

The Rector Emeritus, Rev. E. C. Edgerton, too much indisposed to assist in the services, was among the faithful worshippers in his pew.

March 11. Said part of the service at Evening Prayer in the Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg, and by request made an Expository Address on the Prayer of Consecration in the Holy Communion office.

March 12. Baptized two adults at Evening Prayer, and preached, saying part of the service.

March 13. Visited the Sunday School at 10 o'clock, and addressed the teachers and children.

At 11 o'clock, said the Litany, preached, and confirmed nine persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service, met the congregation in Conference.

In the afternoon, at Gaffney, in the Church of the Incarnation, I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion, and after the service, in private, baptized an infant.

Mr. W. P. Witsell, one of our Theological students, has had charge of these Missions during the winter, and his zealous and efficient work has been a positive blessing to the Church at Blacksburg and Gaffney.

March 20. Visited St. Jude's, Walterboro. At Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and celebrated Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I visited the Sunday School, catechised and addressed the children. At night, I said the Creed and Prayer, and authorized Mr. Witsell to make an address. The congregations were full to overflowing, the music and singing were good and hearty, and the earnest address of Mr. Witsell at night, himself a son of the Parish, added no little to the interest of the day's service.

March 22. Visited All Saints, Hampton County. Mr. Walsh said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed five persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. By an arrangement recently made, the Rev. Mr. Walsh has now charge of the Parishes of St. Jude's, Walterboro, and All Saints, Hampton County.

March 24. Visited St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville. Rev. Mr. Glass said Evening Prayer, I preached, and confirmed a class of seven, and made an address. A very becoming Chancel has been built to the Chapel since my last visit. This I consecrated at the opening of the service. The Lord's Table, Reredos, Bishop's Chair, and railing are made of Southern curled pine, and are as handsome and becoming as anything in the Diocese.

March 25. Feast of the Annunciation. Consecrated the new Chancel built to the Church of the Epiphany, Summerville, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Missionary in charge, Rev. E. N. Hollings, and Rev. J. G. Glass assisted in the service. In the afternoon, I confirmed a sick person, in private. At night, Rev. J. G. Glass said Evening Prayer in St. Paul's, I preached, and confirmed a class of eleven, and made an address. The Church was filled to overflowing, and the whole service most spirited and interesting.

March 26. Visited Christ's Church, Adam's Run. The Missionary in charge, Rev. J. M. Pringle, said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one person and celebrated the Holy Communion. Met the Vestry after service. On this visitation the Bishop was entertained by his friends in Jehossee Island, and had the honor, on Monday, of being driven to the railroad depot, a distance of nine miles, by the lady of the house, who took the long ride back by herself.

I take this opportunity to acknowledge the sums of money given me, since my last, to assist in the matter of maintaining Theological students: Anonymous, $20; Rev. E. N. Joyner, $15; St. Michael's, Charleston. $38.67; Advent, Spartanburg, $11.15; Rock Hill, $2.36; Beaufort. $6.32; St. John's, Richland, $4.10; Zion, Richland, $2.90; St. Philip's, Charleston, $20.46; Mr. Alfred M. Martin, $25; Blacksburg, $12.47; Gaffney, $2.52. Total, $160.95.

April 3. Palm Sunday. Visited the Parish of All Saints, Waccamaw, Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rector.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, who accompanied me, said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed class of four and made an address. The Holy Communion was administered, the Rector and Archdeacon Joyner assisting in the service.

In the afternoon we drove to Brook Green, to visit the mission for colored people. A large congregation assembled in the chapel. I preached and confirmed four persons.

At night Mr. Guerry said Evening Prayer in the mission chapel at Annieville, and I preached and confirmed a class of eleven young colored men and women, and addressed them.

April 4. Visited in the Parish.

April 5. Crossed the Waccamaw and Pee Dee to Chicora Wood. Preached to the colored people at night in St. Cyprian's Chapel.

April 6. Visited the Parish of Prince Frederick, the services being held in the chapel at Plantersville. Mr. Guerry, assisted by Mr. Joyner, said Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon we drove up to the mission at Mr. Skinner's and held service, Mr. Joyner preaching. I confirmed one person and made an address.

April 7. Drove down to Windsor.

April 8. Good Friday. Visited the Parish of Prince George, Winyah, Rev. John B. Williams, Rector.

Mr. Williams said the Good Friday Morning Service, I preached, confirmed a class of five persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 9. Drove down to Annandale.

April 10. Easter Sunday. Visited the Parish of the Messiah, North Santee, the service being held in the Chapel on South Island. The Chapel was most becomingly dressed with greens, palms and flowers. The congregation filled it to overflowing, and the Easter Service was greatly enjoyed. I said the service, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 11. In the afternoon I had the honor and pleasure of meeting a goodly number of the Parishioners at the hospitable home of Mr. Hazzard, Annandale.

April 12. Took boat at Fawn Hill, and was rowed across the Santees to Mr. Lucas', at the Wedge.

April 13. Visited the Parish of St. James, Santee, the service being held in the ample parlor at Harietta. I said the service and preached.

At night, I said Evening Prayer, and preached in the Methodist Church at McClellanville, there being no provision for lighting our Church, and our Methodist friends kindly tendering their Church for the service.

April 14. Drove down to Mt. Pleasant, and at night visited the Parish of Christ Church. Rev. Mr. Hartzell said Evening Prayer, I preached, confirmed a fine class of twelve persons and made an address.

April 15. Paid visits in Charleston, and in the evening went up to Columbia.

April 17. Visited Parishes in Charleston. At St. Michael's in the morning, Grace Church in the afternoon, and St. John's at night. Preached at each service, and confirmed at St. Michael's twenty-one, and addressed them,

and celebrated the Holy Communion at Grace Church a class of twelve; and at St. John's a class of eight. I also visited the Sunday School of St. Michael's and made an address. This was a busy day, but an inspiring and delightful one to me. The congregations were all full, and the services spirited and earnest, and the music delightful.

April 18. Confirmed a sick person in private at 11 A. M. Administered the Holy Communion at the Infirmary at 1 o'clock to my Rev. Brother, Benj. Allston.

At night, I visited Calvary Church. Rev. E. N. Hollings, Missionary in charge, said Evening Prayer, and I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them.

April 19. Celebrated Early Communion at 7 A. M. at Calvary, especially for the benefit of the class confirmed last night.

April 24. Visited the Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, Rev. T. A. Porter, Rector. Made an address to the Sunday School before service. Mr. Porter said Morning Prayer, I preached, and confirmed a class of fifteen, and addressed them. Most of this class were young men from the Porter Academy, several of them being members of the choir. In the confirmation classes of late I have been impressed and rejoiced to see the proportion of young men and men decidedly increased over any former experience I have had.

April 25. St. Mark's Day. Celebrated Holy Communion at the Church of the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at 5 o'clock administered the Communion to an aged communicant in private.

April 26. By request, I held a conference with the Vestry of Prince George Winyah, in Georgetown.

May 1. Visited St. John's, Richland, Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rector. Mr. Tillinghast said Morning Prayer, and after preaching I celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 5. Assisted by my son, Rev. William Theodotus Capers, I officiated at the marriage of our youngest daughter, Lottie Palmer Capers, to Dr. William H. Johnson.

May 8. Visited St. Philip's, Charleston, Rev. Dr. Johnson, Rector. Before the hour for morning service I spent a short while with the Sunday School, which I greatly enjoyed.

Dr. Johnson said Morning Prayer, and after I had preached, he presented a fine class of nineteen young persons for confirmation. I made an address to them and, assisted in the office by the Rector, administered the Holy Communion.

After the service we visited the sick and confirmed one person in private.

At 4 P. M. at the City Hospital, I confirmed a sick person, presented by the Rev. Dr. Wilson, Rector of St. Luke's Church.

APPENDIX II.

Report of Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

It is with a sense of thankfulness and gratitude to Almighty God that the Board of Missions, in making this, their annual statement to the Council, is able to report a considerable improvement on the report of last year.

Although we appear before you again with a deficit, we are glad to say that had we not begun the year with a debt of $954.02, we would have to our credit after paying all salaries and expenses, the amount of $393.80. To this creditable showing we are much indebted to the greater interest on the part of the Clergy and laity in Missions, but more especially to the substantial aid rendered by our Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and the children of our Sunday Schools. The former has assisted the Board to the amount of $448.13, and the latter has given $597.91, as compared with $354.32 of last year.

We regret to state that there is due the Missionaries $468.15 on last year's stipends.

We are unable, nor is it desirable, to contrast the amounts appropriated and raised by the respective convocational districts owing to the fact that at the first meeting of the Board last year, the number of districts was changed from four to three, for the purpose of more effectively prosecuting our Missionary plan of work.

The good result of this change has been seen by the very successful and interesting meetings held at Barnwell, Newberry and Darlington. Thinking that more interest may be aroused and in justice to those districts which worked hardest for the support of the Missionaries the Board decided that it was expedient that the several Missionary Districts should supply the funds for Missions within their own bounds, and that the appropriations made for them be paid pro rata from these funds. When the Board considers the amount raised this year, in view of the fact that the Advancement Society was not able to contribute the $150 which they gave last year, they take courage and feel that there is a brighter outlook for Missions in the Diocese. The Board desires to express great gratification at the progressive work being done in the Diocese. Not only are most of the older Parishes and Missions ministered to, but they note with pleasure the good work done at Darlington, Bennettsville, Greenwood, St. Barnabas, Summerville, St. Timothy's, Columbia, and Summerton.

With the new arrangements made this past year, the Secretary and Treasurer is required to visit from time to time the respective Parishes and Missions, and endeavor to arouse a greater missionary spirit, and urge our people to give more liberally to the support of the Board. We have found that this plan has worked most effectively. We would request the Clergy to render us all the aid possible in carrying out this arrangement.

We close this report by asking that all our Church people contribute liberally during the present month towards meeting our indebtedness to the Missionaries.

With these remarks the Board submits the financial statement of the Treasurer.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, *Chairman.*

A. R. MITCHELL, *Secretary.*

RECEIPTS.

Greenville District.

	Congregation.	Woman's Auxiliary.	Sunday School.	Total.
Grace Church, Anderson	$ 62 00	$	$ 4 00	$ 66 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	14 85		2 00	16 85
Church of the Ascension, Seneca	7 00			7 00
St. John's, Walhalla	8 90		6 73	15 63
Trinity Church, Abbeville	85 00		3 08	88 08
St. Luke's, Newberry	41 00	2 93		43 93
St. Stephen's, Willington	19 70			19 70
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg	221 04		25 85	246 89
Christ Church, Greenville	120 14	32 00	27 21	179 35
Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood	5 25			5 25
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs	72 16		2 35	74 51
Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney	3 70			3 70
Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg	35 00			35 00
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	55 01	7 15	8 09	70 25
Good Shepherd, Yorkville	54 02	10 00	94	64 96
Christ Church, Lancaster	14 90		1 60	16 50
St. Mark's, Chester	17 37		1 56	18 93
Church of the Nativity, Union	51 06		10 32	61 38
Grace Chapel, Greenville Co.	2 01			2 01
Epiphany, Laurens	39 74	5 00	3 90	48 64
	$ 929 85	$ 57 08	$ 97 63	$ 1,084 56

Columbia District.

	Congregation.	Woman's Auxiliary.	Sunday School.	Total.
St. John's, Winnsboro	$ 58 79	$ 5 00	$ 5 95	$ 69 74
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	27 11	5 00	6 10	38 21
Trinity Church, Columbia	241 49	133 47	32 63	407 59
Good Shepherd, Columbia	73 46	5 00	34 30	112 76
St. Timothy, Columbia	13 78		6 26	20 04
Grace Church, Camden	46 20		9 00	55 20
Holy Comforter, Sumter	3 84		5 62	9 46
Holy Cross, Stateburg	49 23	16 00	5 40	70 63
St. Mark's, Clarendon	57 13		6 95	64 08
St. John's, Florence	42 30		6 15	48 45
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	6 50			6 50
All Saints, Lexington			90	90
Church of the Advent, Marion	12 30		4 36	16 66
St. Matthew, Darlington	24 25		4 30	28 55
St. Paul's, Bennettsville	18 48		6 66	25 14
Trinity Church, Society Hill	21 89		6 19	28 08
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton	24 55	7 65	6 50	38 70
Grace Church, Ridge Spring	4 25			4 25
Trinity Church, Edgefield	2 30			2 30
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken	282 50		20 11	302 61
St. David's, Cheraw	60 13	22 00	42 87	125 00
St. John's, Richland	24 54		4 01	28 55
Zion Church, Richland	22 80	13 50	2 45	38 75
St. Matthew's, Fort Motte	4 00			4 00
	$ 1,121 82	$ 207 62	$ 216 71	$ 1,546 15

RECEIPTS—(Continued).

CHARLESTON DISTRICT.

	CONGREGATION.	WOMAN'S AUXILIARY.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.	TOTAL.
St. Philip's, Charleston	$ 159 16	$ 42 25	$ 26 17	$ 227 58
St. Michael's, Charleston	292 05	39 11	44 54	375 70
St. Paul's, Charleston	71 00		13 65	84 65
Grace Church, Charleston	411 89		18 09	429 98
Holy Communion, Charleston	77 26	34 40	10 00	121 66
St. Luke's, Charleston	13 00			13 00
St. John's, Charleston	2 71		16 07	18 78
Christ Church, Charleston	5 00			5 00
Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant	34 09		13 00	47 09
St. James, Santee	12 00		1 58	13 58
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	38 88		2 62	41 50
All Saints, Waccamaw	31 22		1 70	32 92
Prince George, Winyah	40 00		2 88	42 88
St. Alban's, Kingstree	17 00		1 25	18 25
Trinity Church, Black Oak	64 30			64 30
Epiphany, Upper St. John's	41 87		16 45	58 32
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg	22 42	3 50	3 32	29 24
Holy Apostles, Barnwell	18 41		15 03	33 44
St. Alban's, Blackville	14 15		56	14 71
St. John's, John's Island	63 29	21 10	4 19	88 58
Chapel at Rockville	22 81		1 23	24 04
Trinity Church, Edisto Island	63 53	16 23	2 48	82 24
Christ Church, Wilton	99 16		1 37	100 53
St. Edmund's, Hardeeville	7 80			7 80
All Saints, Hampton Co	38 05			38 05
St. Jude's, Walterboro	61 59		5 60	67 19
Mission at Allendale	5 10			5 10
Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton	15 88			15 88
St. Paul's, Summerville	94 40	10 00	11 89	116 29
St. Barnabas, Summerville	2 60		6 00	8 60
Church of the Ascension, Hagood	11 23			11 23
Holy Trinity, Grahamville	12 19		20 72	32 91
St. Helena, Beaufort	95 07	16 84	4 26	116 17
Church of the Messiah, North Santee	10 12			10 12
	$ 1,969 23	$ 183 43	$ 244 65	$ 2,397 31

ARCHDEACONRY COLORED WORK.

Mission at Aiken	$ 4 36	Epiphany, Spartanburg	$ 7 73
Brook Green Mission	2 01	Calvary, Charleston	4 30
Anniville Mission	20	Epiphany, Summerville	4 25
St. Ann's, Lexington Co	2 80	Rev. E. N. Joyner	24 81
Arthur's Mission, Richland	75	Redeemer, Pineville	1 00
St. Mary's, Columbia	1 90	St. Augustine, Sumter Co	1 41
St. Anna's, Columbia	2 80		
St. Paul's, Rock Hill	5 28		$ 63 60

Of the above amount the Congregations gave $24.68 and the Sunday-schools gave $38.92.

RECEIPTS—(Continued).

Specials.

Father and Son	$ 1 00	Mite Chest No. 363	$ 2 50
Mother and Daughter	1 15	Mr. A. F. deJ	20 00
Mrs. S	50	"Part of a tithe"	5 00
Mr. L. A. E	25 00	"In His Name"	23 00
Dr. D	5 00	W. M. B	25 00
Mr. E	2 00	"A Home Sunday Class"	3 00
Rev. E. N. J	5 00	Mr. R. I. M	50 00
Mrs. N. C	1 00	United Service, Charleston	47 98
Miss A. P. J	2 00	Mrs. and Miss T	1 00
Miss S. C	6 00	Widow's Mite	50
Charleston	15 00	Trenton	50
W. W. W	80	"Easter Gift"	1 00
Miss E. DeC	5 00	L. M. B	50
United Meeting of Woman's Auxiliary	14 30		$ 263 73

The following amounts have been received since the above report was made out:

St. John's, Winnsboro	$ 5 00	—Total,	$ 74 74
Holy Communion, Charleston	5 00	"	126 66
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg	34 70	"	281 59
St. James, James Island	5 00	"	5 00
St. Philip's, Charleston	38 33	"	265 91
Holy Apostle, Barnwell	10 00	"	43 44
Mission at Allendale	1 13	"	6 23
Christ Church, Greenville	64 57	"	243 92
Church of the Advent, Marion	5 62	"	22 28
Woman's Auxiliary, St. Paul's Charleston	5 00	"	89 65
Woman's Offertory, Early Communion, Charleston	7 50		
	$ 181 85		

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Receipts.

Congregations—		
Greenville District	$ 929 85	
Columbia District	1,121 82	
Charleston District	1,969 23	
Archdeaconry Colored Work	24 68	$ 4,045 58
Woman's Auxiliary—		
Greenville District	57 08	
Columbia District	207 62	
Charleston District	183 43	448 13
Sunday-Schools—		
Greenville District	97 63	
Columbia District	216 71	
Charleston District	244 65	
Archdeaconry Colored Work	38 92	597 91
		5,091 62
Totals by Districts—		
Greenville District	1,084 56	
Columbia District	1,546 15	
Charleston District	2,397 31	
Archdeaconry Colored Work	63 60	5,091 62
Specials		263 73
Total Receipts		$5,355 35

Disbursements.

Stipends of Missionaries	$ 4,723 77	
Salary of Secretary and Treasurer	250 00	
Mites Boxes	58 20	
Traveling Expenses	13 20	
Postage, Stationery and Printing	41 22	
Disbursed by Ex-Treasurer	264 36	
Balance in Bank	34	$ 5,355 39

APPENDIX III.

Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, 1898.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully presents to the Council, this, its Annual Communication,

On the 26th May, 1897, the Committee was organized by the election of

Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., *President.*

Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., *President pro tem.*

Dr. F. L. Frost, *Secretary.*

The Committee has held four regular and seven special meetings.

On October 7th, 1897, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Robert Atkinson Gibson, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

And likewise to the consecration of the Rev. Chauncey Bunce Brewster, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

On December 23, 1897, consent was given to the consecration of the Rev. Wm. Neilson McVickar, D. D., to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Likewise, to the election of the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D. D., LL. D., Missionary Bishop of Wyoming and Idaho, to be transferred to, and to be the Diocesan of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

On the same date, December 23d, testimonials were presented from the Council of the Diocese of Arkansas, testifying to the election, by that body, of the Rev. Wm. Montgomery Brown to be Bishop Co-adjutor of said Diocese.

At the same time there was also presented a protest to the said election, by certain of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese.

Six several meetings of your Committee were held at this and sundry times, to receive the several communications pro and con relating to this matter, and to consider the same.

The result of these deliberations is embodied in the following preamble and resolutions, offered by Gen. Edward McCrady, and adopted on February 17th, 1898:

"Whereas, The provision of the Canon, (Canon 16, Title I of the Digest,) authorizing the confirmation of the election of Bishops during the recess of the General Convention is merely permissive; and

Whereas, It is inconvenient and impracticable for the several Standing Committees of the numerous Dioceses in the Church, separately to hear and decide intelligently and justly in cases of disputed elections of Bishops:

I. Resolved, That it is the sense of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, that no action should be taken by this body, in the case of the disputed election of a Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas;

but that the same should be reserved for the consideration and judgment of the Church at large in General Convention assembled in October next.

II. Resolved, That, in the judgment of the Committee. this course is especially to be recommended in this instance, inasmuch as the General Convention of the Church will assemble in but a few months, so that no great delay or inconvenience will be caused thereby.

III. Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Carolina, respectfully suggests the propriety of this course to the consideration of other Standing Committees, which have not, as yet, acted in the case."

Your Committee has recommended to the Bishop, Mr. Franklin I. A. Bennett, to be ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

Afterwards, on the 10th inst., consent was given to the consecration of the Venerable William Montgomery Brown, to be Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas, he having been duly elected at the Regular Annual Meeting of the Council of that Diocese in May. Also, your Committee has recommended to the Bishop, on May 10th inst., Rev. Wm. Norwood Tillinghast and Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, to be ordained to the sacred order of Priests in June next.

Also, it has recommended for admission as candidates for Holy Orders, Messrs. Crosswell McBee, J. Bentham Walker, H. H. Covington and Benjamin McKenzie Anderson.

There are now fourteen candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese, and two Postulants, as follows:

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Anderson, B. McK., Statesburg.
Boyd, C. W., Sewanee.
Brown, John H., Sewanee.
Covington, H. H., Virginia Seminary.
Frost, Francis L., Charleston.
Joyner, James, Columbia.
McBee, Crosswell, Sewanee.
Mikell, H. J., Sewanee.
Thomas, A. S., General Seminary, N. Y.
Thomas, Harold, Sewanee.
Walker, J. B., Virginia Seminary.
Waring, J. C., Sewanee.
Witsell, W. P., Sewanee.
Williams, G. Croft, Virginia Seminary.

POSTULANTS.

Jagger, John C., Charleston.
Sams, William Bee, Rockville, Wadmalaw Island.

Respectfully submitted,
A. TOOMER PORTER, *President pro tem.*
C. C. PINCKNEY, *President.*
F. L. FROST, *Secretary.*

Charleston, May 11, 1898.

APPENDIX IV.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 10th, 1898.

To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina:

The Report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, respectfully shows as follows:

That during the past year, among various matters which have come before them, they have deemed the following of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of the Council:

Heretofore the Board has been paying the insurance policies on two pieces of property standing in its name, namely, the Church buildings of Calvary and St. John's, Charleston. Owing to the lack of funds, however, the Board has notified the Ministers in charge of these Missions that it would be necessary for their respective congregations to look after these insurances when the present policies expire.

The Board in the past has been assisting in the payment of the salary of the Rev. A. E. Cornish, City Missionary in Charleston, contributing the sum of $200 per annum towards this object. During the latter part of the past year, however, they saw their way clear to appropriate only $20 per quarter, inasmuch as the funds in hand would not permit of the disposition of a larger amount.

With the approval and upon the request of the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rev. Mr. Cornish, the City Missionary, has been permitted to use the building in the rear of St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston, for purposes connected with his City Mission work.

During the course of the year, a few deeds in connection with property which has been conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese, have been placed in the hands of the Board, and due record and note made of them in its Minutes.

The Board have continued as usual to give certain assistance to All Saints' Parish, Hampton, and to the City Missionary at St. John's out of the funds in their hands.

The Board has also, during the year, kept up the contribution of this Diocese for the assistance of the Theological department of the University of the South, by payment of $500, the amount assessed against the Diocese.

This has been paid out of the income from the Converse College bond, and the rest of this income, some $200, and also the income from the Pringle Frost fund, has been handed over by the Board, as usual, to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, for the assistance of candidates for Holy Orders.

The cash statement and memorandum of securities of the Treasurer is annexed hereto.

ELLISON CAPERS, *President.*

A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.

1897.	Dr.	
May 3	—To balance cash on hand	$ 120 71
July 1	—To interest on State Stock	35 00
1	—To City coupons Pringle Frost Fund	72 00
1	—To N. E. R. R. Coupons collected	40 00
July 7	—To collected interest Converse College Bond	700 00
1898.		
Jan. 5	—To City coupons Pringle Frost Fund	72 00
5	—To N. E. R. R. Coupons collected	40 00
5	—To Interest on State Stock	35 00
May	—To Interest in Dime Savings Bank	5 80
		$ 1,120 51

1897.	Cr.	
May 4	—Postal cards	$ 2 00
July 7	—J. B. Gregorie, All Saints Parish	35 00
7	—Sent University of the South for Theological Department	500 00
7	—Remitted Bishop Capers for assisting Candidates for Orders	200 00
7	—Sent Bishop Capers from Pringle Frost Fund	72 00
Oct. 6	—Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish to October 1st	50 00
6	—Paid Capt. Redding for line fence	3 50
6	—Paid Rev. Mr. Cornish to January 1st, 1898	20 00
1898.		
Jan. 7	—J. B. Gregorie, All Saints Parish	35 00
7	—Sent Bishop from Pringle Frost Fund	72 00
7	—Paid St. J. Kinloch, Insurance Calvary	7 50
7	—Paid Rev. Mr Cornish to April 1st, 1898	20 00
May 3	—By balance on hand this date	103 51
		$ 1,120 51

May 3—To balance in Dime Savings Bank $ 103 51

SECURITIES.

Principal "Pringle Frost Memorial Fund," $3,600 of City of Charleston 4 per cent. non-taxable Bonds.

$1,555.72 in State of South Carolina Brown consol 4½ per cent. Bonds, being fund of Old Sheldon Church.

Bond of Converse College Company, secured by mortgage Converse College property for $10,000, and insurance policy, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum.

The Bonds N. E. R. R. Company, $500.00 each, bearing 8 per cent. interest. These Bonds have been received from the Ladies' Missionary Society.

A. M. LEE, *Treasurer.*

May 10th, 1898.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, and to examine the securities of the Board, beg to report that they have discharged that duty, and to say that they found the accounts correct and the securities as reported.

EDWARD McCRADY.
F. L. FROST.

APPENDIX V.

Trustees of Bishop's Permanent Fund.

REPORT OF TRANSACTIONS SINCE MAY 1ST, 1897.

Sold $3,200.00 City of Charleston 4 per cent. Bonds, and purchased with proceeds, $3,000.00 Town of Union 6 per cent. Bonds.

Collected $1,300.00 City of Charleston 6 per cent. Bonds, due April 1, 1898, and deposited same in Savings Department of the South Carolina Loan and Trust Company, waiting investment.

JNO. JOHNSON, *Vice President,*
Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees Bishop's Fund.

May 2, 1898.

Bishop's Common Fund in Account with Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.

1898.	DR.			
April 30	To paid Bishop Capers		$4,000 00	
	" Repairs 45 East Bay		98 00	
	" Interest		7 83	
	" Incidental Expenses		326 17	
	To Balance		1,268 97	
				$5,700 97
1897.	CR.			
May 1	By Balance from last year		$320 91	
	BY RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES:			
May 3	By St Philip's, Bradford Springs	4 00		
" 4	Grace Church, Ridge Springs	5 40		
" 4	Our Saviour, Trenton	8 55		
" 4	St. Mark's, Chester	4 00		
" 6	St Paul's, Pendleton	22 95		
" 6	Epiphany, Summerville	3 00		
" 7	St. Paul's, Summerville	67 06		
" 7	Nativity, Union	27 75		
" 8	St. Philip's, Bradford Springs	1 00		
" 10	St. Luke's, Charleston	44 50		
" 12	Good Shepherd, Columbia	30 25		
" 12	St. John's, Fairfield	14 40		
" 12	Claremont, Stateburg	45 45		
" 12	St. John's, John's Island	32 85		
" 12	Trinity, Edisto	15 75		
" 12	Epiphany Laurens	9 50		
" 12	Grace, Anderson	20 70		
" 12	Trinity, Society Hill	4 50		
" 12	Christ Church, Greenville	53 75		
" 12	Woodruff Mission	2 00		
" 12	St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	11 70		
" 12	Holy Comforter, Sumter	22 50		
" 12	St. Mark's, Clarendon	12 15		
" 13	St. Matthew's Parish	6 90		
" 13	Trinity, Edgefield	19 35		
" 13	Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	8 15		
" 13	Advent, Spartanburg	50 85		
" 13	Trinity, Black Oak	11 70		
" 14	Bennettsville Mission	5 00		
" 22	St. Helena, Beaufort	90 35		
June 5	Allendale, Mission	6 30		
" 15	St. Jude's, Walterboro	30 60		
" 25	Holy Communion, Charleston	1 60		
" 30	St. John's, Richland	37 33		

July	16	St. John's, Berkeley	10 35		
"	16	St. Luke's, Newberry	10 00		
"	30	All Saints, Waccamaw	10 00		
Aug.	6	Nativity, Union	16 00		
"	10	Church of the Cross, Bluffton	8 00		
"	11	Grace Church, Camden	22 40		
"	11	Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	1 50		
Sept.	27	Mrs. D. S. L. Johnson	1 00		
Oct,	18	St. Paul's, Summerville	30 00		
"	27	Advent, Spartanburg	50 00		
"	30	Calvary, Glenn Springs	12 00		
Nov.	1	St. Michael's, Charleston	137 50		
"	3	Trinity, Columbia	206 00		
"	3	Christ Church, Mar's Bluff	15 00		
"	8	Trinity, Abbeville	40 00		
"	12	Christ Church, Wilton	24 00		
"	13	St. Helena, Beaufort	52 50		
"	19	Epiphany, Upper St. John's	24 00		
Dec.	4	St. Thaddaeus, Aiken	67 50		
"	17	Prince George, Winyah	2 00		
"	20	Grace, Camden	40 00		
"	21	Christ Church, Parish	27 85		
"	24	Holy Apostles, Barnwell	16 20		
"	27	Holy Communion, Charleston	10 09		
"	28	Heavenly Rest, (St. Peters)	7 00		
"	28	St. James, Santee	12 00		
1898.					
Jan.	5	Zion, Richland	12 00		
"	8	Prince George, Winyah	4 00		
"	27	Grace, Charleston	139 50		
"	28	Holy Trinity, Grahamville	13 00		
Feb.	3	All Saints, Hampton	15 50		
"	19	St. Paul's, Charleston	85 10		
Mar.	9	Good Shepherd, Columbia	20 55		
"	14	St. Jude's, Walterboro	48 00		
"	21	St. Paul's, Charleston	3 00		
"	25	Grace, Charleston	52 00		
"	31	St. Paul's, Summerville	15 00		
April	5	Prince George, Winyah	26 67		
"	11	Grace, Camden	30 00		
"	11	Christ, Charleston	17 00		
"	12	Prince George, Winyah	6 75		
"	12	St. Philip's, Charleston	200 00		
"	26	St. Paul's, Charleston	11 00		
"	26	Holy Communion, Charleston	25 00		
"	30	Trinity, Black Oak	13 00	2,321 20	
"	30	Rent No. 45 East Bay		850 20	
"	30	Interest		2,208 66	
					$5,700 97

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., May 2. 1898.

JNO. JOHNSON, *Vice President,*

Protestant Episcopal Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees Bishop's Fund.

The following payments have been made since the Books were closed on April 30, 1898:

May	2.	St. Paul's, Summerville	$ 24 00
"	2.	Holy Communion, Charleston	36 06
"	3.	St. John's, Florence	43 50
"	3.	St, Paul's, Charleston	6 00
"	4.	Epiphany, Laurens	10 50
"	5.	Christ Church, Greenville	271 90
"	5.	St. John's, Charleston, contribution	5 00
"	7.	Nativity, Union	22 25
"	7.	Lockhart Mission, contribution	5 00
"	9.	Holy Communion, Charleston	30 00
"	9.	Good Shepherd, Yorkville	19 35
"	9.	Advent, Spartanburg	23 00
"	9.	St. Mark's, Charleston, contribution	12 00
"	9.	Epiphany, Summerville, contribution	5 00

APPENDIX VI.

Report of Treasurer of Council.

F. A. Mitchell, Treasurer, in account with Diocesan Council to the close of April 30th, 1898.

DR.

Balance, April 30th, 1897	$ 55 50
St. John's, Berkeley	6 25
St. Helena, Beaufort	26 25
Prince George, Winyah	12 80
Prince Frederick, Pee Dee	5 85
St. John's, Colleton	10 72
St. Mark's, Clarendon	4 05
All Saints, Waccamaw	5 00
Church of the Cross, Bluffton	5 00
St. David's, Cheraw	21 00
Trinity Church, Edisto	5 25
Claremont Church, Stateburg	14 55
Trinity Church, Columbia	57 00
St. Paul's, Pendleton	7 65
Christ Church, Greenville	47 25
Grace Church, Camden	25 00
Trinity Church, Society Hill	1 50
Trinity Church, Edgefield	6 45
Christ Church, Wilton	12 00
Church of Holy Trinity, Grahamville	6 50
St. John's, Winnsboro	12 80
Trinity Church, Abbeville	20 00
St. Thaddaeus, Aiken	12 30
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs	4 95
St. Luke's, Newberry	3 60
Church of Advent, Spartanburg	16 95
Calvary Church, Glenn Springs	6 00
Church of Holy Apostles, Barnwell	8 00
Grace Church, Anderson	6 90
Christ Church, Charleston	5 35
St. Jude's, Walterboro	10 20
Trinity Church, Black Oak	10 40
Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville	6 45
St. Luke's, Charleston	19 50

St. John's, Richland	9 50
Church of Holy Comforter, Sumter	10 50
Church of Nativity, Union	9 75
Church of Epiphany, Upper St. John's	12 00
St. Paul's, Summerville	90 30
Church of Advent, Marion	8 75
Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill	6 00
All Saints, Hampton	4 65
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway	3 90
Church of Good Shepherd, Columbia	17 75
	$648 47

CR.

Paid Secretary	$200 00
Paid Organist	9 00
Paid Sexton	9 00
Paid Bill of former Secretary	10 42
Paid Treasurer's expenses to and from Anderson	23 50
Paid Expressage on Box of Journals	3 70
Paid Commissions on Receipts $592.97	29 65
Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co	336 35
Paid Walker, Evans & Cogswell Co	19 25
	$640 87
Balance	7 60
	$648 47

RECAPITULATION.

1897.	
April 30—Balance	$ 55 50
30—Receipts	592 97
	$648 47
Payments	$640 87
1898.	
April 30—Balance	$ 7 60

E. & O. E.

F. A. MITCHELL, *Treasurer.*

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 2d, 1898.

APPENDIX VII.

Report of Archdeacon Joyner.

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina:

My Dear Bishop—It is my privilege to render you the following account of the Archdeaconry, for the year ending April 30.

My own official acts have been: conducted or assisted in 137 public services; delivered 185 sermons or addresses; baptized 15 persons; celebrated the Holy Communion, publicly, 50, privately, 10 times, total, 60; visitations to missions, 50; Sunday Schools, 13; day schools, 21; burials, 7. Some of the acts recorded were beyond my own jurisdiction, as Archdeacon, both in this diocese and elsewhere.

Authorized and sent by you, I represented the diocese in the Missionary Council, at Milwaukee, in October last. Also, acting by your authority and commendation, and with the consent of the Bishops, respectively, I spoke of our field of missions, in October and November, in the dioceses of Western Michigan, Pennsylvania, Newark and New York.

During the year the Good Physician Hospital has been revived, and is now most happily ministering to the sick and destitute. There are three nurses, all colored,

The Rescue Mission is slowly moving forward towards its purpose, of receiving and, please God, saving, as many as possible of the outcast and unmanageable negro boys. There are six inmates. The Rev. G. E. Howell and wife are most acceptably acting as Superintendent and matron.

The mission house, at Columbia, has been doing but a part of its work, but we are now completing an ample building for its varied industries. This institution, with several of our other missions, have been more or less profited by the application of funds from the Graff legacy, referred to under the head of Finances. They will all, doubtless, approve your judgment, that the most practical use of this money is in "strengthening the things that remain."

We have had the good fortune to add to the equipment of St. Anna's Mission, East Columbia, a nice school room. For this, $300 were given by Miss Coles and her Missionary Bible Class, Philadelphia, in connection with the memorial to Miss Stille. This addition, with other improvements, cost about $575, and makes this mission strong for the future, for which its past gives such promise.

By force of circumstances we have been led to adopt three new points the past year, viz: at a large settlement of colored people in the northeast suburb of Columbia, where we have a Sunday School of 60 pupils; at Parkers-

ville, Georgetown County, where it is proposed, under the Rev. L. F. Guerry, missionary, to establish an industrial mission, as a grateful memorial of Mrs. Elizabeth M. Graff, who "devised liberal things" for us in the Archdeaconry; in Richland County, near Eastover, where work has been faithfully done, for some time, by a member of Zion parish, the mission having received the approval of the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, Rector.

The Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, late missionary at St. Andrew's, Charleston, has removed to North Carolina, and the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, deacon, has been placed in charge.

There are now one priest and four deacons, colored, and seven white priests, four colored and one white lay readers, and seventy-four other lay missionaries and catechists, colored and white, at work with us.

"The Lord has been mindful of us," the past year, in turning the hearts of many towards us for support in our struggles. More and more do we feel the kindly touch of our own South Carolina brethren, and that makes glad the heart of your missionary. He has longed and prayed that the Church people of this diocese would make common cause, under your leadership, in behalf of our colored folk, so dependent upon us for "the precious things of heaven," and so faithful to us in the generations past. From beyond the diocese, as well as within it, especially for the hospital, hearts have been willing and hands free to help us on, and in ways which are cheering the Archdeacon has been bidden of God to thank Him and take courage for the future. This one chief reason has he to feel grateful, that you have shown him such consideration and confidence, that you have freely given him of your sympathy and co-operation. The Lord graciously receive all that we have tried to do in His Name.

Faithfully your servant in Christ Jesus,

EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Archdeacon.*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

My account book, which has been submitted to your inspection and has been approved, shows total receipts, from all sources, of all kinds, $17,840.68. This includes such of the offerings from missions as have passed through my hands; the amount from Church Commission, $5,800; products from the different farms, $550 (estimated); the amount of the Graff legacy, $5,000, and everything in the matter of specials to all objects in the Archdeaconry.

The expenditures have amounted to $13,441.91—leaving on hand a balance of $4,438.82. This is for objects specified by donors, except the small balance of $144.60 for current expenses.

For all other statistics, refer to table compiled and submitted herewith.

E. N. J.

	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Baptized Members.	Families.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Day Schools. Teachers.	Day Schools. Pupils.	Industrial Schools. Teachers.	Industrial Schools. Pupils.	Offerings.	Value Church Property.
Aiken, Aiken C. H	9				2	11		7	49					$ 44 63	
St. Andrew's, Charleston Co.	6		1		61	300	37			4	184	1	88	90 08	$ 2,500
St. Ann's, Lexington Co	7		1	4	31	40	37	3	108	2	76	1	37	88 83	2,300
St. Anna's, E. Columbia	4	5			17	125	13	8	150	2	128	2	75	80 93	2,100
Arthur's, Richland County					2	2	1	1	10	1	30			1 41	
Atonement, Walterboro	1			1	29	14	3	3	33					195 64	350
St. Augustine's, Sumter Co	2	5		1	33	60	9	3	45					25 00	300
St. Barnabas, Alston	2		1	1	21	22	5	4	40	1	45	1	15	9 14	250
Blue House, Berkeley Co															
Calvary, Charleston	7	14	1	4	100	200	33	10	61					410 67	10,000
St. Cyprian's, Plantersville			1		2	2				2	40			2 40	300
Epiphany, Spartanburg		5		0	11	24	6	3	30					289 55	2,000
Epiphany, Summerville	4		1	3	57	128	28	6	52					214 87	1,850
St. George's, Kaolin	2				8	25	8	2	30	1	40			4 94	1,500
Good Will, Richland County	6					6	1	1	6						
Holy Cross, Brook Green		4			47	60	15	1	33	1	75	3	20	12 40	1,300
St. Mark's, Willington															100
St. Mary's, Annieville	5	11			34	35	11							4 94	60
St. Mary's, Columbia	3	2	1	2	36	150	9	5	80	1	92	1	30	95 50	2,500
Mission, N. E. Columbia								3	60					4 80	
Parkersville, Georgetown Co															
St. Paul's, Rock Hill	1				11	21	4	2	40	2	45	1	25	41 06	1,500
St. Philip's, Littleton	1				11	25	3	2	17					5 26	200
Quimby Plat'n., Berkeley Co										1	60				
Redeemer, Pineville	5	0	3	1	49	80	28	8	53					7 00	200
Shelton, Fairfield County	3				5	14	3	2	22					11 30	200
St. Simon's, Peake	4	6	2		40	40	9	5	35	1	45	1	10	22 47	350
St. Stephen's, Wateree					5	10	3	1	10					35	60
St. Thomas, Eastover	17			5	24	50	6	5	45	2	45	2	16	38 90	2,000
Trinity, Edgefield				3	9	3									200
Wando, Berkeley County				1						1	30			72	
Mission House, Columbia														7 00	1,000
Rescue Mission, Lexington Co						6						2	6		
Teachers' Association														4 30	
	89	52	13	25	674	1070	272	85	1018	22	935	15	322	$ 1,711 29	$ 33,120

APPENDIX VIII.

Reports of Parishes, Churches, Missions, and Personal Reports of Clergy without Cures.

FROM MAY 1, 1897, TO MAY 1, 1898.

NOTE.—According to Resolution of Council, Reports are printed in Alphabetical Order of Names of Churches: (1) Parishes and Churches; (2) Missions: Organized and Unorganized.

NOTE.—Subjoined to Report of Parishes, Churches and Missions is an Alphabetical List of Places where the Parishes and Missions are Established, with Index.

REPORTS OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT. MARION, MARION CO., the Rev. JAS. M. MAGRUDER, Rector. Wardens: C. E. Durham and Henry Mullins. Secretary, Sam'l. Evans; Treasurer, Henry Mullins.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 50. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 35; received from other parishes, 2 Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 7. Present number of communicants, 30. Public services: Sundays, 31; other days, 1; total, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 11; private, 3; total 14. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 7; female, 11; total, 18.

RECEIPTS.—Offerings at Church services, $90.27; subscriptions and donations, $208.33; Sunday School offerings, $8,65; Guild, $16.80; total, $324.05.

EXPENDITURES.—Parochial: Current expenses, including salaries, fuel, etc., $232.53; maintaining Sunday School, $3,63; total, $236.16. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $8.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $17.50; Diocesan Missions, $22.28; total, $48.53. General: Mission, General. $3.08. Total for all objects, $287.77.

THE CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG CO., SPARTANBURG; the Rev. THEO. D. BRATTON, Rector. Wardens, T. S. Means, M. D., and W. S. Manning. Secretary. Jos. M. Elford; Treasurer, Arthur Irwin.

Number of families, 50. Number of individuals not thus included, 21. Number of baptized persons, 227. Baptisms: Infants, 16; adults, 1; total, 17. Confirmed, 13. Marriages, 2. Burials, 11. Communicants, number last reported, 120. Received from other parishes, 10; added by confirmation, 13; total gain, 23. Loss by death, 6; loss by transfer to other parishes, 4; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants, male 39; female, 77; total, 116. Public services, daily service. Holy Communion: public, 52; private, 30: total 82.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, $346.36; subscriptions and donations, $3,630.47; Sunday School offerings, $99.19; interest from investments, $39.20: all other sources, $30.75; Guild, $213.54; Woman's Auxiliary, etc.. $90.00; borrowed from Am. Church Building Fund Commission, $5,000.00; total, $9,449.51.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc), $1,379.96; alms and charities, $91.15; repairs and improvements, $5,839.15; maintaining Sunday School, $18.70; all other objects, $184.71; total, $7,513.67. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $16.95; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $100.85; Diocesan Missions, $281.59; all other objects, $86.68; total, $486.07. General: Missions, general, $159.72; Theological education, $11.15; all other objects, $9.64; total, $180.51. Total for all objects, $8,180.25.

Remarks: I have reported this year only those members who are in the city. There are in the county and under our charge, the following described members to whom I minister as opportunity offer: Families, 15; baptized persons, 60; confirmed persons, 26. These are scattered over the county and beyond the reach (for the most part) of the parish. This will account for the apparent loss in numbers, which the above report would indicate.

The financial statement shows an apparent credit balance, but this is just about covered by bills payable, which will be, or have been paid, since this report was made out.

All Saints, Waccamaw, Georgetown Co., the Rev. L. F. Guerry, Rector. Wardens: Ralph Nesbit and St. J. M. Lachicotte. Secretary, St. J. M. Lachicotte; Treasurer, St. J. M. Lachicotte.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 50. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report), 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 20; received from other Parishes, 1; added by Confirmation, 4; total gain, 5, Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of communicants: Male, 8; female 16; total 24. Public services: Sundays, 75; other days, 15; total 90. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1; total 13. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 4; female, 2; total, 6.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $98.99; subscriptions and donations, $420; Sunday School offerings, $7.03; interest from investments, $199.50; all other sources, $98.50; total, $824.02.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc), $570.75; alms and charities, $15.30; repairs and improvements, $28; all other objects, $75; total, $689.05. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $5.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $10.00; Diocesan Missions, $20.85; Widows and orphans of Clergy, $3.30; total, $39.15. General: Missions—Foreign, $5.00; Jews, $2.35; domestic, $4.00; colored, $5.75; total, $16.35; theological education, $13.35; total, $29.70; total for all objects, $757.90.

Remarks: The Commission for Colored Work contributes $350 for the support of the colored Missions in the Parish. The balance of the Rector's support being given by Parish. About forty of the services above reported have been given for colored people.

All Saints, Yemassee, Hampton Co., the Rev. Thos. Tracy Walsh, Rector; the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus. Wardens: John Scriven and W. F. Colcock. Secretary and Treasurer, John B. Gregorie.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 95. Baptisms: Infants, 4. Confirmed (since last report), 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 35; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 4; total gain, 6. Present number of Communicants: Male 10; female, 31; total, 41. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 7; total, 32. Holy Communion: Public, 6.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $108.48; subscriptions and donations, $474.66; interest and investments, $70; Guild, $19; total, $672.14.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $679.67. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $4.65; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $15.50; Diocesan Missions, $39.05; aged and infirm

Clergy Fund, $13.25; total, $72.45. General: Missions, general, $12.53; total for all objects, $764.65.

Remarks: Rev. T. Tracy Walsh became Rector of the Parish January 30th, 1898. He holds services on the second and fourth Sundays. A Chapel is being erected at McPhersonville for the convenience of Parishoners who live quite a distance from the Church.

Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, Spartanburg Co., the Rev. John D. McCollough, D. D., Rector. Warden, William F. Smith, M. D.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 52. Confirmed (since last report), 8. Marriages, 1. Communicants: number last reported, 24. Added by confirmation, 8; total gain, 8; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of Communicants: male 6; female, 24; total, 30. Public Services: Sundays, 3[illegible]; other days, 1; total 39. Holy Communion: public, 19; private, 1; total, 20. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4. Pupils, male, 9; female, 10; total, 19.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $52.88; subscriptions and donations, $321.60; Sunday School offerings, $6.61; Guild, $5.00; total, $386.09.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc., $222.62; repairs and improvements, $4.40; all other objects, $2.00; total, $229.02. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $2.60; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $12.00; Diocesan Missions, $124.54; all other objects, $4.50; total, $143.64. General: Missions, general, $11.93; all other objects, $1.50; total, $13.43. Total for all objects, $386.09.

Remarks: Two Sundays were by exchange with Guignard, and 1 with Holmes. Visited Union 2 Sundays when vacant. Also Blacksburg and Gaffney and Pendleton. Baptised four infants at various points. Services, 17. Holy Communion, 9.

Christ Church, Charleston, Charleston Co. Rectorship Vacant. Wardens, H. P. Archer and R. C. Starr. Secretary, R. C. Starr; Treasurer, H. P. Archer.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 34. Loss by death, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 7. Total loss, 8. Present number of Communicants: male, 6; female, 20; total, 26. Public services: Sundays, 84; other days, 2; total, 86.

Receipts—Offerings of Church services, $54.10; subscriptions and donations, $20,00; interest from investments, $76.40: total, $150.50.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $79.25; alms and charities, $30.75; repairs and improvements, $10.00; total, $120.00. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $8.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $17.00; Diocesan Missions, $5.00; total, $30.50. Total for all objects, $150.50.

Christ Church, Greenville, Greenville Co., the Rev. Byron Holley, Rector. Wardens: H. C. Markley and Jas. A. Finlay. Secretary, L. W. Parker; Treasurer, P. T. Hayne.

Number of families, 121. Number of individuals not thus included, 30. Baptisms: Infants, 6, adults, 2; total, 8. Confirmed (since last report), 7. Marriages, 2; burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 366; added by confirmation, 7; added otherwise, 6; total gain, 13. Loss by death, 5; loss by transfer to other parishes, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 72; total loss, 81. Present number of communicants: male, 93; female, 205; total, 298. Public services: Sundays 129; other days, 68; total, 197. Holy Communion: Public, 71; private. 3; total, 74. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 14; pupils, male, 30; female, 90; total, 120.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $902.85; pew rents, $1,345.94; subscriptions and donations, $222.62; Sunday School offerings, $66.86; choir, $70.00; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $92.87; Daughters of the King, $94.48; all other sources, $783.75; total, $3,579.37.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $2,473.38; alms and charities, $156.03; repairs and improvements, $75.68; maintaining Sunday School, $29.18; all other objects, $94.48; total, $2,828.75. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $110.45; assessment for Bishop's fund, $325.65; Diocesan missions, $191.30; widows and orphans of clergy, $16.53; all other objects, $37.39; total, $681.32. General, missions: Domestic, 4.60; Jews, 7.46; all other objects, $43.50; total, $55.56. Total for all objects, $3,565.63.

Christ Church, Mars Bluff, Florence Co., the Rev. Jas. M. Magrudee, Minister.

Remarks—With the approval of the Bishop, the missionary at Darlington gives service at Christ Church, Mars Bluff on the fifth Sundays only, it being impossible to maintain our work at Marion with only one service per month. It is hoped that the entire congregation of Christ Church will in time become regular attendants at St. John's, Florence, as it is not very far. This would strengthen St. John's and give more Church privileges to the communicants of Christ Church.

Christ Church, Mt. Pleasant, Charleston Co., the Rev. J. S. Hartzell, Rector. Wardens: W. J. Edmondston and John M. Mitchell. Secretary and Treasurer, Charles S. Venning, Esq.

Number of families, 40. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized persons, 176. Baptisms: Infants, 12. Confirmed (since last report), 12. Marriages, 4. Burials, 7. Communicants: Number last reported, 64; added by Confirmation, 12; loss by death, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 20; female, 56; total, 76. Public services: Sundays, 144; other days, 23; total, 167. Holy Communion: Public, 14; private, 2; total, 16. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 28; female, 36; total, 64.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $155.87; pew rents, $261.75; subscriptions and donations, $37.85; Sunday School offerings, $24.27; interest from investments, $92.05; all other sources, $66.50; total, $638.29.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $436; alms and charities, $12; maintaining Sunday School, $7.85; all other objects, $86.09; total, $541.94. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $27.85; Diocesan Missions, $21.35; all other objects, $2.28; total, $51.48. General: Theological education, $5.09. Total for all objects, $598.51.

Christ Church, Wilton, (Adam's Run), Colleton Co., the Rev. Jas. Maxwell Pringle, Rector. Wardens: D. Mackay Allston and J. O. McCants., Secretary and Treasurer, John C. Wilson.

Number of families, 15. Number of baptized persons, 80. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed (since last report), 1. Present number of Communicants, 38. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $39.56; subscriptions and donations, $115.35; total, $154.91.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc)., $19.32. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $24; Diocesan Missions, $99.16; total, $135.16. Total for all objects, $154.48.

Church of the Epiphany, Laurens, Laurens Co., the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Minister. Warden: B. W. Ball. Treasurer, L. W. Simkins.

Number of families. 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 34. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report), 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 21; received from other Parishes, 2; added by Confirmation, 1; total gain, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of Communicants: Male, 7; female, 17; total, 24. Public services: Sundays, 43; other days, 43; total, 86, Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 6; female, 4; total, 10.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $54.77; subscriptions and donations, $529.25; Sunday School offerings, $3.90; all other sources, $2.50; Guild, $65.96; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $7; total, $663.38.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $343.06; repairs and improvements, $198; all other objects, $3.64; total, $544.70. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $10.50; Diocesan Missions, $49.39; Orphanage, $4.25; total, $64.14. General: Missions, general, $5.00; domestic, $2.85; total for general objects, $7.85. Total for all objects, $616.69.

Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's, Eutawville, Berkeley Co., the Rev. Jno. W. Motte, Rector. Wardens: W. H. Sinkler and A. F. Gaillard.

Number of families, 23. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized adults, 70. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 48: received from other Parishes, 3; loss by death, 2; loss by transfer to other Parishes, 1; total loss, 3. Present number of Communicants: Male, 14; female, 34; total, 48. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 74; total, 162. Holy Communion: Public, 21. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 10; female, 10; total, 20.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $113.10; subscriptions and donations, $443.50; Sunday School offerings, $16.45; total, $573.05.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $412; alms and charities, $15; repairs and improvements, $25; all other objects, $12; total, $464. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $12; assessment for Bishop's Fund, 24; Diocesan Missions, $56.06; widows and orphans of Clergy, $3.01; total for Diocesan objects, $95.07. General: Missions, foreign, $5; domestic, $5; total, $10; theological education, $3.98; total, $13.98. Total for all objects, $573.05.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, Richland Co., The Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell, Rector. Wardens, Chas. M. Tew and C. O. Brown. Secretary, W. C. Thomas; Treasurer, S. H. Mellichamp.

Number of families, 55. Number of individuals not thus included, 18. Number of baptized persons, 245. Baptisms: infants, 14. Confirmed (since last report), 14. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Communicants: number last reported, 118; received from other parishes, 4; added by confirmation, 14; total gain, 18. Loss by death, 2. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 4. Total loss, 6. Present number of Communicants: male, 50; female, 80; total, 130. Public services: Sundays, 130; other days, 85; total, 215. Holy Communion: public, 70; private, 6; total, 76. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 15; pupils, male, 45; female, 60; total. 105. Parish School: teachers, 1; pupils, male, 15; female, 25; total, 40. Industrial School: teachers, 1; pupils, female, 15; total, 15.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $318.58; subscriptions and donations, $757.17; Sunday School offerings, $118.00; all other sources, $324.11; Guild, $35.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $30.00; total, $1,582.86.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $887.29. Alms and charities, $15.38; repairs and improvements, $140.00; maintaining Sunday School, $20.00; maintaining Parish School, $200.00; maintaining Industrial School, $5.00; all other objects, $35.00; total, $1,302.67. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $34.65; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $20.55; Diocesan Missions, $112.76; all other objects, $15.25; total, $183.21. General: Missions, general, $54.00. Jews, $4.50; Theological education, $5.00; all other objects, $33.48; total, $96.98. Total for all objects, $1,582.86.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, York Co., The Rev. Jno. C. Johnes (temporarily in charge). Wardens: Geo. W. S. Hart and M. C. Willis. Secretary, Jos. O. Walker; Treasurer, Geo. W. S. Hart.

Number of families, 13. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized persons, 87. Baptisms; infants, 4. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 39; loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 7; total loss, 8. Present number of Communicants: male, 6; female, 25; total, 31. Public services: Sundays, 49. Holy Communion: public, 12. Sunday School: Officers and teachers; pupils, male, 16; female, 10; total, 26.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $32.65; rents, $30.00; subscriptions and donations, $600; Sunday School offerings, $7.77; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $29.55.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $433.80; alms and charities, $3.15; repairs and improvements, $20.00; maintaining Sunday School, $4.55; total, $461.50. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $6.45; Diocesan Missions, $60.16; all other objects, $2.30; total, $68.91. General: Missions, general, $6.77. Total for all objects, $537.18.

Remarks: This report is prepared by the Senior Warden. He furnishes all the information he can, though not all the information called for in reports.

Grace Church, Anderson, Anderson Co., the Rev. William Theodotus Capers, Rector. Wardens: E. A. Bell and C. W. Webb. Secretary, M. L. Bonham; Treasurer, Fred. G. Brown.

Number of families, 22; number of individuals not thus included, 9; number of baptized persons, 93. Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmed (since last report), 6; burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 54; added by confirmation, 6; loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 5; total loss, 10. Present number of communicants: Male, 11; female, 40; total, 51. Public services: Sundays, 88; other days, 88; total, 176. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 20; females, 18; total, 38

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $46.93; subscriptions and donations, $878.50; total, $925.50.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $889.74; alms and charities, $25.00; all other objects, $10.76; total, $925.50. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $6.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $21.00; Diocesan Missions, $65.00; total, $65.00. General: Missions, general, $16.00. Total for all objects, $1,033.76.

Grace Church, Camden, Kershaw Co., the Rev. W. B. Gordon, Rector. Wardens: E. B. Cantey and A. D. Kennedy. Secretary and Treasurer, W. A. Ancrum.

Number of families, 42. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 350. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report), 6; marriages, 2; burials, 2. Communicants: Added by confir-

mation, 6. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; total loss, 6. Present number of communicants: Male, 32; female, 108; total, 140. Public services: Sundays: 100; other days, 80; total, 180. Holy Communion: Public, 26. Sunday School: Officers and teachers 9; pupils, male, 30; female, 40; total, 70.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, $271.96; subscriptions and donations, $1,121.92; Sunday School offerings, $57.86; interest from investments, $12.50; Guild, $118.74; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $63.75; total, $1,646.73.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, &c.) $873.00; alms and charities, $13.50; repairs and improvements, $49.80; maintaining Sunday School, $39.76; all other objects, $150.31; total, $1,126.37. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $35.00; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $70.00; Diocesan Missions, $62.19; aged and infirm clergy fund, $12.00; widows and orphans of clergy, $5.00; all other objects, $17.50; total, $201.69. General: Missions, general, $32.35; foreign, $6.57; total, $38.92; all other objects, $63.75; total for general objects, $102.67. Total for all objects, $1,430.73.

Remarks—The present Rector took charge August 1, 1897. This report, therefore, covers nine months only.

GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON CO.; the Rev. CHARLES COTESWORTH PINCKNEY, D. D., Rector; the Rev. EDWARD LEWIS GOODWIN, Assistant. Wardens: Wm. Johnson and C. S. Gadsden. Secretary, J. E. Smith; Treasurer, P. A. Robertson.

Number of families, 170. Number of individuals not thus included, 40. Baptisms: Infants, 17. Confirmed (since last report) 12. Marriages, 4. Burials, 13. Communicants: Number last reported, 441; received from other parishes, 14; added by confirmation, 11; total gain, 25. Loss by death, 9; loss by transfer to other parishes, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 14; total loss, 27. Present number of Communicants: Male, 97; female, 342; total, 439. Public Services: Sundays, 122; other days, 73; total, 195. Holy Communion: Public, 24; private, 4; total, 28. Sunday School: Officers and Teachers, 37; pupils, male, 119; female, 135; total, 254. Chinese Sunday School: Teachers, 5; pupils, male 5.

RECEIPTS—Offerings at Church services, $2,242.28; pew rents, $4,073.65; subscriptions and donations, $388 50; Sunday School offerings, $348.17; interest from investments, $119.84; Relief Society, $138.34; Guild, St. Hilda's, $58.50; Woman's Auxiliary and Junior, $149.05; King's Daughters, Grace Circle, $46.10; Brotherhood St. Andrew, $60.65; total, $7,625.08.

EXPENDITURES—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $5,463.55; alms and charities, $556.85; repairs and improvements, $67.61; maintaining Sunday School, $247.95; all other objects, $176.24; total, $6,512.20. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $60.30; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $464.40; Diocesan Missions, $401.60; all other objects, $326.16; total, $1,252.46. General: Missions, $296.54; foreign, $166.07; domestic, $130.47; theological education, $5; all other objects, $54.63; total, $356.17. Total for all objects, $8,120.83.

HOLY APOSTLES, BARNWELL, BARNWELL CO.; the Rev. S. E. PRENTISS, Rector. Wardens: Wm. A. Holman and P. M. Buckingham. Secretary and Treasurer, P. M. Buckingham.

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 16. Number of baptized persons, 87. Baptisms: Infants, 3; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report), 2. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 29; received from other parishes, 3; added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 5. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3. Present number of Communicants: Male, 6; female, 28; total, 34. Public Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 64; total, 116. Holy Communion: Public, 15;

total, 15. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 17; female, 29; total, 46.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $67.94; subscriptions and donations, $331; Sunday School offerings, $21.02; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $114.15; total, $537.11.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $424.20; repairs and improvements, $10.85; maintaining Sunday School, $22.20; all other objects, $13.90; total, $470.15. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $8; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $16.20; Diocesan Missions, $40.29; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $4.50; total, $68.29. General: Missions, general, $5.99. Total for all objects, $544.43.

Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, Sumter Co.; the Rev. B. M. Bradin, Rector. Wardens: J. F. W. DeLorme, and Mark Reynolds. Secretary, Mark Reynolds; Treasurer, P. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 31. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 114. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 49; received from other Parishes, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 12; female, 39; total, 51. Public services: Sundays, 26; other days, 9; total, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 6. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 5; female, 15; total, 20.

Receipts—Subscriptions and donations, $132.73; all other sources, $129.40; total, $261.13.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current Expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $132.73; all other objects, debt paid, $100; total, $232.73. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, 29.40. General; Total for all objects, $261.13.

Remarks—The report is necessarily very incomplete on account of the recent resumption of services after a long vacancy, the Rector having taken charge of the Parish Easter Day.

Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston, Charleston Co.; the Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D., Rector Emeritus; the Rev. Theodore A. Porter, Rector. Wardens: F. A. Mitchell and Dr. Augustus Fitch; Secretary and Treasurer, C. C. Fuller.

Number of families, 40. Number of individuals not thus included, 18. Number of baptized persons, 250. Baptisms: Infants, 7. Confirmed (since last report), 16. Marriages, 1. Burials, 10. Communicants; Number last reported, 152; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation. 3; total gain, 4. Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 7. Present number of Communicants: Male, 46; female, 103; total, 149. Public Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 76; total, 128. Holy Communion: Public, every Saints' Day; private, 1. Sunday School: Officers and teachers 8; pupils, male, 19; female, 47; total, 66.

Receipts—Subscriptions and donations. $1,284.87; Sunday School offerings, $334.27; repairs to Church, $53.25; special offering, $35; Guild, $25: Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $75.90; total, $1,808.29.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $1,684.96; Caroline Wilkinson Home, $122; total, $1,806.96. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $34.93; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $106.81; Diocesan Missions, $126.66; theological education, $11.34; total, 279.84. General: Missions, general, $26.48; total for all objects, $2,113.18.

Remarks—Thirteen of the Cadets confirmed are not reported as communicants of this Parish.

Church of the Holy Cross, Stateburg, Sumter Co.; the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, Rector. Wardens: W. W. Anderson and J. T. Frierson. Secretary, H. L. Pinckney; Treasurer, J. T. Frierson.

Number of families, 34. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 10. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 82; added

by confirmation, 10. Present number of communicants, 92. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 8; pupils, male, 25; female, 36; total, 61.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $93.74; subscriptions and donations, $395; Sunday School offerings, $29.14; all other sources, $133.58; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $16; total, $667.46.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $397; alms and charities, $28.57; repairs and improvements, $84.50; maintaining Sunday School, $23.33; all other objects, $30.70; total, $564.10. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $15; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $41; Diocesan Missions, $54.63; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $2.85; total, $113.48. General: Missions, foreign, $13.76. Total for all objects, $691.34.

Holy Trinity Church, Grahamville, Beaufort Co.; The Rev. Jas. Maxwell Pringle, Minister. Wardens, H. D. Burnett and Josiah Beck. Secretary, D. H. Wall; Treasurer, J. S. Claghorn.

Number of families, 9. Number of baptized persons, 51. Confirmed, (since last report) 2. Marriages, 1. Present number of Communicants, 31. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: public, 24. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, 17.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $50.34; subscriptions and donations, $49.00; Sunday School offerings, $20.72; interest from investments, $9.00; all other sources, $10.00; total, $139.06.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $122.05. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $6.50; assessment for Bishop's fund, $13.00; Diocesan Missions, $6.82; total, $26.32. Total for all other objects, $148.37.

Church of the Messiah, North Santee, (Annandale P. O.,) Georgetown Co. Warden, Miles W. Hazzard. Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. Lucas.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 49. Marriages, 2. Present number of Communicants: male, 7; female, 18; total, 25.

Expenditures—Repairs and improvements, $211.52.

Church of the Nativity, Union, Union Co.; the Rev. Sanders Richardson Guignard, Minister. Wardens, J. W. McLure and B. F. Arthur. Secretary and Treasurer, M. A. Moore, Jr.

Number of families, 26. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 108. Baptisms: Infants, 6; burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 46; received from other parishes, 5. Total gain, 5. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants: Male, 14; female, 56; total, 70. Public services: Sundays, 53; other days, 21; total, 74. Holy Communion: Public, 6; private, 1; total, 7. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 18; female, 21; total, 39.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $61.45; subscriptions and donations, $187.45; Sunday School offerings, $27.00; Bishop's Council Fund, $30.00; Diocesan Missions, 48.37; rectory rent, $144.16; total, $498.43.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, &c.), $319.31; repairs and improvements, $26.77; all other objects, $24.85; total, $370.93. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $11.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $23.00; Diocesan Missions, $48.37; total, $82.87. General: Missions, general, $27.00; total for all objects, $479.80.

Remarks—Received from Missionary Board to date $41.63. State of the Parish very good.

Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, York Co.; the Rev. James Willis Cantey Johnson, Rector. Wardens, John R. London and W. B. Wilson. Secretary, Philip Taylor; Treasurer, John R. London.

Number of families, 21. Number of individuals not thus included, 9. Number of baptized persons, 105. Baptisms: Infants, 5; marriages, 1; burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 46; received from other parishes, 4; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 5. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; removed, but not canonically transferred, 10; total loss, 16. Present number of communicants: Male, 9; female, 26; total, 35. Public services: Sundays, 85; other days, 66; total, 151. Holy Communion: Public, 16. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male. 14; female, 16; total, 30.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $468.72; subscriptions and donations, $41.75; Sunday School offerings, $19.36; interest from investments, $153.00; all other sources, $4.91; Guild, $92.95; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $18.28; total, $798.97.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.), $432.17; repairs and improvements, $98.03; all other objects, $152.99; total, $683.19. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $6.00; Diocesan Missions, $67.45; all other objects, $13.60; total, $87.05. General: Missions, general, $16.70; domestic, 6.41; Theological education, $2.36; all other objects $3.26; total, $28.73. Total for all objects, $798.97.

Remarks—At Winthrop College 32 students are enrolled "Episcopal," about 20 of these are communicants. During the year seven Sunday Evening Services were held at the College.

Prince Fredericks, Pee Dee, Georgetown Co.; the Rev. L. F. Guerry, Minister. Wardens: B. P. Fraser and Wm. Ford. Secretary and Treasurer, John Richardson.

Number of families, 14. Number of baptized persons, 70. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 38; received from other Parishes, 1; added by Confirmation, 2; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 5; female, 32; total, 37. Public services: Sundays, 35. Holy Communion: Public, 13; private, 10; total, 23. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 5; female, 5; total, 10.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $57.94; subscriptions and donations, $100; Sunday School oferings, $5; total, $162.94.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $142.54. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $35.54.

Remarks—Two hundred dollars are given by the Board of Missions in the Diocese for the support of the services at Plantersville and St. Peter's Mission, to poor whites. The number of services above reported, therefore, include what is given at each of these places, as well as at St. Cyprian's Colored Mission. The two confirmed belong to St. Peter's Mission.

Prince George, Winyah, Georgetown, Georgetown Co.; the Rev. John B. Williams, Rector. Wardens: B. A. Munnerlyn and S. M. Ward. Secretary and Treasurer, B. A. Munnerlyn.

Number of families, 26. Number of individuals not thus included, 30. Number of baptized persons, 178. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 5. Marriages, 5. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 102; received from other Parishes, 4; added by Confirmation, 5; total gain, 9. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 10; total loss, 11. Present number of Communicants, 100. Public services: Sundays, 86; other days, 70; total, 156. Holy Communion: Public; 19; private, 2; total, 21. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 6; pupils, 50.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $108.54; subscriptions and donations, $409.05; interest from investments, $140; all other sources, $180.71; Guild (altar), $59; total, $897.30.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $692.59; alms and charities, $51.87; maintaining Sunday School, $9.58; total, $754.04. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $12.80; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $39.40; Diocesan Missions, $40; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, $8; widows and orphans of Clergy, $5; all other objects, $15.11; total, $120.31. General: Missions, general, $15.11; domestic, $7.84; total for general objects, $22.95. Total for all objects, $897.30.

Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg, Orangeburg Co., the Rev John Huske Tillinghast, Rector. Wardens: Jas. F. Izlar and F. O. S Dibble. Secretary, Wm. V. Izlar; Treasurer, F. O. S. Dibble.

Number of families, 17. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 72. Confirmed (since last report), 8. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 55; added by Confirmation, 8. Loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of Communicants, 60. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, 26.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $96.70; subscriptions and donations, $129; interest from investments, $110; total. $335.70.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.), $253.08; repairs and improvements, $10; maintaining Sunday School, $5; total, $268.08. Diocesan: Diocesan Mission, $29.24. Total for all objects, $297.22.

St. David's, Cheraw, Chesterfield Co., the Rev. Thomas P. Baker, Rector. Wardens: W. A. Benton and W. R. Godfrey. Secretary, E. Walker Duvall; Treasurer, W. Allen Benton.

Number of families. 23. Number of individuals not thus included, 20. Number of baptized persons, 120. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 84; added otherwise, 2. Loss by death, 4; removed, but not canonically transferred, 9; total loss, 13. Present number of Communicants: Male, 30; female, 43; total, 73. Public services: Sundays, 105; other days, 26; total, 131. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 20; female, 30; total, 50.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $210.17; subscriptions and donations, $398.50; Sunday School offerings, $102; endowment, $10.24; Guild, $28.90; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $210.84; total, $960.65.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $458.73; alms and charities, $23.46; repairs and improvements, $150.75; maintaining Sunday School, $27; all other objects, $ 34.05; total, $693.99. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $21; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $42; Diocesan Missions, $125; total, $188. General: Missions, general, $24.25; foreign, $31.55; Jews, $3.84; total, $35.39; Theological education, $1.00; all other objects, $3.00; total, $63.64. Total for all objects, $945.63.

St. Helena, Beaufort, Beaufort Co., the Rev. W. L. Githens, Rector. Wardens: James L. Barnwell and William R. Bristol. Secretary, Dr. R. R. Sams; Treasurer, James L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 62. Number of individuals not thus included, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: number last reported, 105; added otherwise, 5. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 16; total loss, 17. Present number of communicants: Male, 21; female, 72; total, 93. Public services: Sundays, 43; other days, 36; total, 79. Holy Communion: Public, 8. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 42; female, 55; total, 97.

Receipts.—Offerings at Church services, $472.50; pew rents, 578.75; subscriptions and donations, $198.16; Sunday School offerings, $14.31; rent of Rectory, $260; Guilds, $40; interment, lots and dues, $97.25; total, $1,660.97.

Expenditures.—Parochial: Current expenses, including salaries, fuel, etc., $577.97; repairs and improvements, $322.53; paid on debt, $545.42; total, $1,445.92. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $26.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $142.85; Diocesan Missions, $99.33; total, $268.43. General: Missions, general. $10.05; foreign, $7.29; domestic, $4.35; total, $11.64; Theological education, $14.57; total, $36.26. Total for all objects, $1,750.61.

Remarks—Received from the Woman's Auxiliary throughout the State $107.75 for chancel furniture.

St. James, Santee, Charleston Co. Lay Reader, A H. Lucas. Wardens: Dr. Stephen D. Doar and Alex. H. Lucas. Secretary and Treasurer, Dr. Stephen D. Doar.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included. 4. Number of baptized persons, 37. Present number of Communicants: Male 6; female, 18; total, 24. Public services: Sundays, 49; other days, 1; total, 50. Holy Communion: Public, 1. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 1; female, 8; total, 9.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $8.75; Sunday School offerings. $1.58; interest from investments, $124; total, $136.33.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc..) $34.70; repairs and improvements, $158 29; total, $192.99. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $6; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $12; Diocesan Missions, $10; total, $28.

St. John's, Berkeley, Rev. A. E. Cornish, Minister in Charge. Secretary, Henry L. Barker.

(N. B.—No report has been sent in by the Minister in Charge; the last report sent in 1895, is, therefore, inserted here. J. G. G., Sec.)

Families, 9; individuals not included, 3; whole number of souls, 51; Communicants: male, 6; female, 17. Total, 23.

St. John's, John's Island, Charleston Co., the Rev. B. B. Sams, Rector. Wardens, Edward B. Bryan and Paul C. Grimball. Secretary and Treasurer, Thos. J. Grimball.

Number of families, 41. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 210. Baptisms; infants, 6. Confirmed (since last report), 9. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 89. Added by confirmation, 9; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 10. Loss by death, 2; removed but not canonically transferred, 10; total loss, 12. Present number of Communicants: male, 24; female, 63; total, 87. Public services: Sundays, 24; other days, 2; total, 26. Holy Communion: public, 12; private, 8; total, 20.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $117.74; subscriptions and donations, $213.20; Sunday School offerings, $8.06; endowment, $78.61; interest from investments, $142.00; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $21.10; Diocesan Missions collections, $47.46; total, $628.17.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $345.35; alms and charities, $5.42; interest, $15.75; total, $366.52. Diocesan: assessment for Diocesan Council, $10.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $32.50; Diocesan Missions, $88.58; aged and infirm Clergy fund, $1.57; widows and orphans of Clergy, $3.65; total, $137.05. General: Missions, general, $4.41; domestic, $3.87; Jews, $2.00; American Church Missionary Society, $7.25; total, $17.53. Total for all objects, $521.10.

Remarks—Below is found report of Grace Chapel, Rockville, which is the Chapel of Ease to St. John's, John's Island.

Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 15; total, 40. Holy Communion: public, 10; private, 1; total, 11. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 6; female, 12; total, 18.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $50.13; subscriptions and donations, $156.84; total, $206.97.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc., $15; repairs and improvements, $156.84; total, $171 84. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $24.02; widows and orphans of Clergy, $2; total, $26.02. General: Missions, general, $2.93; Jews, $1.22; American Church Missionary Society, $4.97; total, $9.12. Total for all objects, $206.98.

Remarks—This Chapel, during the past year, has been thoroughly renovated and beautified, the work being all done by the young men of the congregation, with the direction and assistance of the Rector.

St. John, Winnsboro, Fairfield Co., the Rev. Benjamin Allston, Rector. Wardens: Chas. S. Dwight and H. A. Gaillard. Secretary and Treasurer, L. Gantt.

Number of families, 21. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 105. Confirmed, (since last report), 2. Burials, 4 Communicants, number last reported, 32; added by confirmation, 2. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants, male 3; female, 28; total, 31. Public services, Sundays, 32; other days, 35; total, 67. Holy Communion: Public, 16; private, 2; total 18. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 9; female. 10; total 19.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $42.32; diocesan missions collections, $41; Sunday School offerings, advent, $5.99; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $10; total, $99.31.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc), $134.28. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $16.94; convocation, $2.65; Church orphanage, $3.36; Mission Diocesan Collectors, $41; total, $63.89. General: Missions, general, $7.62.

Remarks—I was absent on leave and sick from 14th August until 1st October. I returned, but was called away again to marry my son, at Bowman's Bluff, N. C., and did not return until the 27th October. The Bishop visited this Parish on 27th of June, 2d Sunday after Trinity and confirmed two persons. On 6th July I went to Charleston to perform a marriage service. In December I was able to do but partial duty and applied to the Bishop for a leave and for some one to supply my place, He sent Mr. Boyd, one of our students at Sewanee, who arrived on 27th and I left on the 28th December. After a month at Glenn Springs I came to the Charleston Infirmary and am still under care of the doctor. I am better and hope ere long to be able to resume my work. Any deficiency of this report is to be attributed to my absence from Parish. Of the services reported above Mr. Boyd held 10 Sunday and 10 other day services and 2 Holy Communions were celebrated by Rev. Mr. Bratton and Rev. Mr. J. W. C. Johnson, respectively, in January and February.

St. John's, Florence, Florence Co., the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Rector. Wardens: E. H. Lucas and James Evans. Secretary, H. L. Darr; Treasurer, E. H. Lucas.

Number of families, 41. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Number of baptized persons, 164. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 6. Present number of communicants, total 95. Sunday School: officers and teachers, 9; pupils, 45.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $598.33; subscriptions and donations, $15; Sunday School offerings, $24.01; all other sources, $62; Guild, $7; total, $706.34.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $387.34; alms and charities, $10.70; repairs and improvements, $41.50; all other objects, $137; total, $576.54. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $21.75; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $43.50; Diocesan Missions, $32.41; total, $97.66. General: Missions, domestic, $20.83. Total for all objects, $695.03.

St. John's, Congaree, Richland Co., the Rev. John Huske Tillinghast, Rector. Wardens: James P. Adams and James A. Clarkson. Secretary and Treasurer, Julian B. Weston.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 66. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 24; added otherwise, 1; total gain, 1. Present number of Communicants: Male, 8; female, 17; total, 25. Public services: Sundays, 11; other days, 1; total, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 9.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $46.63; subscriptions and donations, $267.33; Sunday School offerings, $4.01; total, $317.97.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $180.70; repairs and improvements, $41.80; total, $222.50. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $9.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $37.33; Diocesan Missions, $23.55; all other objects, $8.10; total, $74.38. General: Missions, foreign, $5.95; domestic, $7.50; total, $13.45. Total for all objects, $314.38.

St. Luke's, Columbia, Richland Co.

(Vacant. No report.)

St. Jude's, Walterboro, Colleton Co., the Rev. Thomas Tracy Walsh, Rector; the Rev. E. E. Bellinger, Rector Emeritus. Wardens: D. C. Heyward and J. D. Warren. Secretary, C. F. Neyle; Treasurer, C. C. Anderson.

Number of families, 49. Number of individuals not thus included, 11. Number of baptized persons, 207. Baptisms: infants, 7. Confirmed (since last report), 6. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Communicants: number last reported, 96; added by confirmation, 6. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 3; total loss, 4. Present number of Communicants: Male, 21; female, 77; total, 98. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 61; total, 124. Holy Communion: Public, 21; private, 5; total, 26. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 30; female, 46; total, 76.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $127.42; subscriptions and donations, $339.95; Sunday School offerings, $51.24; Guild, $124.60; total, $643.21.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $390.64; alms and charities, $29.60; repairs and improvements, $22.95; maintaining Sunday School, $23.86; total, $465.60. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $10.20; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $48; Diocesan Missions, $65.74; aged and infirm Clergy Fund, $9; all other objects, $30.60; total, $163.54. General: Missions, general, $21.26; N. Y. P. B. Society, $3; total, $24.26. Total for all objects, $653.40.

St. Luke's, Charleston, Charleston Co., the Rev. Robert Wilson, D. D., Rector. Wardens, M. W. Wilson and Samuel G. Stoney. Secretary, Joseph I. Waring; Treasurer, L. M. Hummel.

Number of families, 43. Number of individuals not thus included, 22. Number of baptized persons, 156. Baptisms: Infants, 8; confirmed (since last report), 1; marriages, 1; burials, 5. Communicants: Number last reported, 122; added by confirmation, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 2; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed but not canonically transferred, 5; total loss, 9. Present number of Communicants: male, 28; female, 86;

total, 114. Public services: Sundays, 92; other days, 12; total, 114. Holy Communion: public, 19; private, 2; total, 21.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $752.06; subscriptions and donations, $1,542.90; all other sources, $151.93; Guild, $100; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $44.94; total, $2,591.83.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $926.01; alms and charities, $63.05; all other objects, $1,458.25; total, $2,447.31. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $15.90; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $44.50; Diocesan Missions, $18; all other objects, $10.70; total, $89.10. General Missions: foreign, $14; domestic, $17.98. Total for all objects, $2,568.34.

Remarks—The debt of the Parish has been reduced to $637.42. Five years ago it was $29,000. A few hundred dollars of this have come from outside sources. The money balance has been contributed in the Parish. There is no other debt.

St. Luke's, Newberry, Newberry Co., the Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes, Rector, Wardens, N. B. Mazyck and Richard Greneker, Sr. Secretary and Treasurer, O. McR. Holmes.

Number of families, 12. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 3. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 20; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 3; total gain, 4. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 2. Present number of communicants: male, 10; female, 19; total, 29. Public services: Sundays 45; other days, 13; total, 58 Holy Communion: Public, 12.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $184.62; subscriptions and donations, $94.30; Guild, $3.27; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $2.93; total, $285.12.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc..) $210.20; repairs and improvements, $105.51; all other objects, $10.85; total, $326.56. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $3.60; Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $10; Diocesan Missions, $40.36; total, $53.96. General: Missions, general, $3. Total for all objects, $373.52.

St. Luke's, (Church of the Cross,) Bluffton, Beaufort Co., the Rev. Jas. Maxwell Pringle, Minister. Wardens: B. E. Gerard and J. J. Stoney. Secretary and Treasurer, C. T. Pritchard.

Number of families, 13. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Present number of Communicants, 20. Public services: Sundays, 24. Holy Communion: Public, 24. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, 15.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $34.65; subscriptions and donations, $121.50; total, $156.15.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $156.15; repairs and improvements; $50; total, $206.15. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $5; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $8; total, $13.

St. Mark's, Charleston, the Rev. F. I. A. Bennett, Minister in charge. Wardens: E. J. Elfe and J. B. Dacoster. Secretary, Wm. Ingliss, Jr.; Treasurer, John Stokien.

(No report has been sent in for this year, therefore the last report, rendered in 1897, is inserted here. J. G. G., Sec.)

Number of families, 122; individuals not thus included, 72; number of baptized persons in parish, 800; whole number of souls in parish, 1,200; number of confirmed persons in parish, 377; Communicants: number last reported 271, died 2, lost by removal 10, received from other parishes 2, admitted by confirmation in past year 11, present number, male 75, female 197, total 272. Marriages 5. Burials 10. Organizations: Sunday Schools, number of teachers, 32; number of scholars, male 115, female 221, total 336. Church sittings, number, 700, free. Church, wood, value $15,000, insur-

ance $5,000. Rectory, wood, value $1,800, insurance $1,200. Other property, organ, value, $1,500, insurance $1,000.

St. Mark's, Chester, Chester Co., the Rev. Benjamin Allston, Minister. Warden: W. H. Rosborough.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 58. Confirmed (since last report), 4. Burials, 1. Communicants; Number last reported, 23; added by confirmation, 2; total loss, 5. Present number of Communicants: Male, 3; female, 17; total, 20. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 1; total, 20. Holy Communion: Public, 5.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $16.65; Sunday School offerings, $1.56; Diocesan Mission collections, $9.40; total, $27.56.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $46.75; all other objects, $19.59: total, $66.25. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $9.40; all other objects, $5.80; total for Diocesan objects, $15.20. Total for all objects, $81.45.

Remarks—I was absent, sick, in August and September, and again in December, until the present Mr. C. W. Boyd was commissioned by the Bishop to conduct services in my absence. He held 4 Sunday services in January, and 4 services in February, and 1 Sunday morning service, at which Rev. J. W. C. Johnson administered the Holy Communion. The Bishop visited us on the evening of the 27th of June, and confirmed four; one of these was a transient workman, and has since gone away, and one other soon after went to New York to complete her studies, so that two only were added to the communicants. I have been since November 20th, prevented by illness from any further service in the Parish, and the collections have all ceased since Mr. Boyd's departure.

St. Mark's Church, Clarendon, the Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, Rector. Wardens: A. M. Brailsford, R. C. Richardson, Sr. Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry, R. I. Manning, Wedgefield, S. C.

Number of families, 7. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 55. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report) 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 30; added by confirmation, 4. Present number of communicants: Male, 18, female, 16; total, 34. Public services: Sundays, 25. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 14; female, 9; total, 23.

Receipts.—Offerings at Church services, $52.95; subscriptions and donations, $375; Sunday School offerings, $10; interest from investments, $96; all other sources, $187.50; total. $721.45.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $586.12; repairs and improvements, $6.52; total, $592.64. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $7.50; assessment for Bishop's fund, $15; Diocesan missions, $52: total, 74.50. General: Missions, general, $10. Total for all objects, $677.14.

St. Matthews, Fort Motte, Orangeburg Co., the Rev. Wm. N. Tillinghast, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, J. K. Hane.

Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Confirmed (since lass report) 4. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Received from other parishes, 1: added by confirmation, 2; total gain, 3. Loss by death, 1. Present number of communicants: Male, 7; female, 11; total, 18. Public services: Sundays, 9. Holy Communion: Public 3; private, 1; total, 4. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 2; female, 4; total, 6.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $23.85; subscriptions and donations, $65; total, 88.85.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $55. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $4. Total for all objects, $59.

St. Michael's, Charleston, Charleston Co., the Rev. John Kershaw, Rector. Wardens, Alex. W. Marshall and Geo. D. Bryan. Secretary and Treasurer, E. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 115. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 497. Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 2; total, 10. Confirmed (since last report) 21. Marriages. 2. Burials, 9. Communicants: Number last reported, 275; received from other parishes, 5; added by confirmation, 21; added otherwise, 10; total gain, 36. Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 5. Present number of communicants: Male, 70; female, 236; total, 306. Public services: Sundays: 144; other days, 131; total, 275. Holy Communion: Public, 83; private, 5; total, 88. Sunday School: Officers and teachers 17; pupils, male, 57; female, 74; total, 129.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $2,117.25; pew rents, $3,417.33; subscriptions and donations, $260.90; Sunday School offerings, $222.40; Glebe rents, $1,143.75; interest from investments, $427.66; house rents, $1,944.50; Guild, $632.32; Woman's Auxiliary, $131.11; Ladies' Aid Society, $136; Ministering Children's League, $157.10; total, $10,620.32.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $5,492.89; alms and charities, $831.13; repairs and improvements, $934.87; maintaining Sunday School, etc., $191.61; all other objects, $434.14; total, $7,884.64. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $137.50; Diocesan Missions, $375.70; aged and infirm clergy fund, $36.52; all other objects, $881.35; total, $1,392.40. General: Missions, general, $36.52; foreign, $23; Jews, $27.57; Theological education, $38.67; total for general objects, $125.76. Total for all objects, $9,441.47.

Remarks—I have held, or assisted in services, other than parochial, *forty* times, officiating at two baptisms, *two* marriages, and *ten* burials, In superintending the Sunday School, I have held its opening and closing services *forty-one* times. Whole number of services, 356.

St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro, Charleston, the Rev. Wm. H. Campbell, D. D., Rector. (No report.)

St. Paul's, Pendleton, Anderson Co.. the Rev. Octavius Theodore Porcher, Rector. Wardens, Thomas J. Pickens, M. D., and Chauncey Stevens. Secretary and Treasurer, Jas. T. Hunter.

Number of families, 27. Number of individuals not thus included, 19. Number of baptized persons, 137. Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 4; total, 11. Confirmed (since last report), 1. Marriages, 5. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 56; received from other parishes, 7; added by confirmation, 1; added otherwise, 4; total gain, 12. Loss by death, 1; removed but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of Communicants: Male, 25; female, 40; total, 65. Public Services: Sundays, 55; other days, 49; total, 104. Holy Communion: Public, 25; private, 2; total, 27. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 13; females, 18; total, 31.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $57; subscriptions and donations, $234.50; Sunday School offerings, $8.74; all other sources, $5.50. Total, $305.74.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $229.50; alms and charities, $6.82; total for parochial objects, $236.32. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $14; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $20.50; Diocesan Missions, $16.85; all other objects, $5; total, $56.35. General: Missions, general, $10.18; Jews, $1.25; total, $11.43. Total for all objects, $304.10.

Remarks—Associated with St. Paul's Parish is a very important Church. Work at and around Clemson College and Calhoun Station, at both of which places regular service and other ministrations are supplied. The above report of service, etc., includes those supplied to these points, and the statistics of those points.

St. Paul's, Summerville, Dorchester Co., the Rev. James Gamewell Glass, Rector. Wardens: John Gadsden and Wm. Russell Dehon. Secretary, Wm. R. Dehon; Treasurer, John Gadsden.

Number of families, 66. Number of individuals not thus included, 12. Number of baptized persons, 272. Baptisms: Infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmed (since last report), 11. Marriages, 3. Burials, 8. Communicants: Number last reported, 138; received from other parishes, 1; added by confirmation, 11; added otherwise, 16; total gain, 28. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 16; total loss, 17. Present number of Communicants: Male, 29; female, 120; total, 149. Public Services: Sundays, 120; other days, 120; total, 240. Holy Communion: Public, 60; private, 10; total, 70. Sunday School: Officers and teachers 11; pupils, male, 20; female, 40; total, 60.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $653.58; pew rents, $1,117.86; subscriptions and donations, $106.50; Sunday School offerings, $70.39; endowment, $35; interest from investments, $41.20; Guild, $139.01; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $29.21; assessments, $57.51; building fund, $23.81; total, $2,331.58.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $1,424.41; alms and charities, $159.89; maintaining Sunday School, $21.61; all other objects, $239.26; total, $1,845.20. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $34.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $69; Diocesan Missions, $116.29; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $7.30; total, $227.09. General: Missions, general, $35; foreign, $11.30; domestic, $17.15; Cuban sufferers, $19.98; all other objects, $19.21; total, $102.64. Total for all objects, $2,174.93.

Remarks—The Parish is glad to report itself entirely free from all debt of any kind and in an entirely satisfactory condition. A very handsome offering of a Silver Alms Receiving Basin was made at Easter, "In Memoriam," and the pews of the entire centre aisle of the Church were handsomely cushioned by one of our friends from New York, who spent a part of the winter in Summerville. The greatly increasing proportions of St. Barnabas Mission (vide Report) is adding heavily to the work of the Rector, and he will soon be obliged to ask for a deacon's assistance in this work. The Rector assisted the late Rev. Dr. George H. Houghton, at the Church of the Transfiguration, New York City, during the month of September, 1897. He would place on record here his deep sense of personal loss in the death of this truly saintly man and devoted priest of God. The privilege of being with him in his home life, and assisting him in the services at the Transfiguration for the past five years consecutively, is one of God's most gracious gifts to him, and he counts it one of the greatest blessings of his life. May God grant unto the soul of His servant "eternal rest, and may light perpetual shine upon him."

St. Philip's, Bradford Springs, Sumter Co., the Rev. B. M. Bradin, Minister. Wardens: W. B. Colclough and C. L. Williamson, Secretary and Treasurer, W. B. Colclough, Bossards, Sumter Co., S. C.

Number of families, 7. Number of baptized persons, 19. Present number of Communicants: Male, 7; female, 8; total, 15. Public services: Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current Expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $100.

St. Philip's, Charleston, Charleston Co., the Rev. John Johnson, Rector. Wardens: Edward McCrady and Wm. H. Prioleau, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, Arthur Mazyck.

Number of families, 129. Number of individuals not thus included, 40. Baptisms: Infants, 12. Confirmed (since last report), 20. Marriages, 7. Burials, 24. Communicants: Number last reported, 359; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 20; total gain, 22. Loss by death, 10; loss by transfer to other parishes, 5; total loss, 15. Present number of communicants: Male, 63; female, 228; total, 291. Public services: Sundays, 96; other days, 92; total, 188. Holy Communion: Public, 25; private, 18; total, 43. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 13; pupils, male, 32; female, 49; total, 81.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $1,485.19; pew rents, $2,360.51; Sunday School offerings, $69.55; interest from investments, $124.76; all other sources, $1,000; Guild and other Societies, including Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $320.10; rent of steeple, $300; total, $5,660.11.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.), $4,481.85; alms and charities, $581.70; repairs and improvements, $59.50; maintaining Parish Home, $234.75; all other objects, $16.65; total, $5,374.45. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $200; Diocesan Missions, $318.30; City Missions, $230.94; Theological education, $20.46; total, $819.70. General: Missions, general, $55.17; foreign, $10; domestic, $22.50; Jews, $18.15; total, $105.82. Total for all objects, $6,299.97.

St. Stephen's Church; Pineville, Berkeley Co. (Vacant.) Wardens: W. Mazyck Porcher and L. G. Harnet.

Communicants, 10.

Interest from investments, $90.

St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, Fairfield Co., the Rev. Benjamin Allston, Rector. Warden: R. A. Meares. Secretary, R. A. Meares; Treasurer, W. N. Palmer.

Number of families, 14. Number of baptized persons, 70. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 31. Loss by death, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 9; female, 20; total, 29. Public services: Sundays, 9; other days, 1; total, 10. Holy Communion: Public, 5. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 4; female, 14; total, 18.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $10.21; Sunday School offerings, $8; Sunday School Lenten boxes, $12; Guild, $6.65; total, $36.86.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.), $75; maintaining Sunday School, $6.65; total, $82.15. Diocesan: Convocation, 86c. General: Missions, general, $12; total for all objects, $95.01.

Remarks—Mr. R. A. Meares, Lay Reader, has had Morning Prayer every Sunday in my absence, and Evening Prayer every Wednesday evening, and on Good Friday. I was absent on leave from August 15th to October 1st, during which time the Senior Warden, Capt. J. R. Thomas, died, and the funeral services were performed by Rev. A. R. Mitchell. Mr. Thomas was a zealous Churchman, and his loss will be severely felt by this congregation. Since December I have been unable to perform any service except one funeral for an infant. Rev. Mr. Mitchell also held one funeral for an infant in December, and performed one marriage service. I have spent one month at Glenn Springs, and the rest of the time here under treatment. I am better, and hope ere long to be able to return to active work.

St. Thaddaeus, Aiken, Aiken Co., the Rev. Theodore Wood Clift, Rector. Wardens: T. G. Croft and A. P. Ford. Secretary, A. P. Ford; Treasurer, W. L. Washburn.

Number of families, 55. Number of individuals not thus included, 17. Number of baptized persons, 255. Baptisms: Infants, 13; adults, 2; total, 15. Confirmed (since last report) 8. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 136; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 7; added otherwise, 3; total gain, 12. Loss by death, 6; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 8. Present number of communicants: Male, 40; female, 103; total, 143. Public services: Sundays, 85; other days, 153; total, 238. Holy communion: Public, 34; private, 13; total, 47. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 10; pupils, male, 22; female, 38; total, 60.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $2,023.95; subscriptions and donations, $1,125.54; Sunday School offerings, $174.47; interest from investments, $60; all other sources, $394.46; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $25.51: total, $3,803.93.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $2,308.77; alms and charities, $84.84; repairs and improvements, $370.56; maintaining Sunday school, $116.19; total, $2,980.36. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $12.30; assessment for Bishop's fund, $67.50; diocesan missions, $302.61; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $12.92. all other objects. 50; total, $445.33. General; Missions, general, $19.24; domestic, $25; Jews, $14.28; total, $58.52. Total for all objects, $3,484.21.

St. Thomas and St. Denis, Wando, Berkeley Co., the Rev. Robert J. Walker, Rector. Wardens: W. L. Venning and J. Coming Ball. Secretary and Treasurer, George F. Holmes.

Number of families, 11. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 33. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 14; received from other parishes, 4; total gain, 12. Present number of communicants: Male, 13; female, 13; total, 26. Public services: Sundays, 63; other days, 42; total, 105. Holy communion: Public, 38. Sunday school: Officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 7; female, 5; total, 12. Parish school: Teachers 1; pupils, male, 7; female, 3; total, 10.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $24.10; Sunday school offerings, $2.50; all other sources, $250; Guild, $55; total, $331.60.

Expenditures—Parochial: Alms and charities, $11.32; repairs and improvements, $65.94; maintaining parish school, $125; total, $202.26. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $2.38; assessment for Bishop's fund, $4.50; diocesan missions, $3.54; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $2.83; all other objects, $5.25; total, $18.50. General: Missions, foreign, $2; domestic, $5.58; Jews, 60c; Indians, 83c; total, $9.01. Total for all objects, $561.37.

Remarks—Salary, $700. Value church property—The Rectory, $4,000; two churches, $8,000. Parish school—1 teacher, 12 pupils. Assumed Rectorship of this ancient parish October 1st, 1897. With a live vestry and earnest parishioners work will soon begin on a neat little chapel, in Wando, S. C. The Ladies' Guild," active in good deeds for our Divine Lord, the parish school maintained each year.

Trinity Church, Abbeville, Abbeville Co., the Rev. Edward McCrady, Rector. Wardens: Wm. H. Parker and B. S. Barnwell. Secretary, B. F. Bailey; Treasurer, B. S. Barnwell.

Number of families, 19. Number of individuals not thus included, 18. Baptisms: Infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmed (since last report), 2. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 80; added by Confirmation, 1; total gain, 1. Loss by death, 3; removed, but not canonically transferred, 10; total loss, 13. Present number of Communi-

cants: Male, 26; female, 42; total, 68. Public services: Sundays, 72; other days, 66; total, 138. Holy Communion, Public: 14. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 22; female, 17; total, 39.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $172.95; subscriptions and donations, $1,040; Sunday School offerings. $6; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $39; total, $1,218.35.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $896.35; alms and charities, $10; repairs and improvements, $87; maintaining Sunday School, $3.15; total, $996.50. Diocesan: Convocation, $5; assessment for Diocesan Council, $20; assessment Bishop's Fund, $40; Diocesan Missions, $85.40; St. Barnabas Mission, $39; Church Home, $7; total, $196.40. General: Missions, foreign and domestic. $25; colored, $5; Church Building Fund, $35; total, $5. Total for all objects, $1,227.90.

Trinity Church, Black Oak, Middle St. John's, (Pinopolis), Berkeley Co., the Rev. A. E. Cornish, Minister in Charge. Wardens, Thos. P. Ravenel and John H. Porcher. Secretary, Thos. P. Ravenel.

Number of families, 20. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed since last report, 2. Marriages, 2. Added by confirmation, 2. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 1. Total loss, 1. Present number of communicants, 34. Public services: Sundays, 50; other days, 4; total, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 12.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $40; subscriptions and donations, $200; interest from investments, $22; total, $262.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $250; alms and charities, $40; Total, $290. General: Missions, general, $60. Total for all objects, $350.

Trinity Church, Columbia, Richland Co., the Rev. William Edwin Evans, D. D., Rector. Wardens, R. W. Shand and Walter B. Taylor, M. D. Secretary, John T. Seibels; Treasurer, T. Hasell Gibbes.

Number of families, 146. Number of baptized persons, 500. Baptisms: Infants, 15. Confirmed since last report, 6. Marriages, 4. Burials, 6. Communicants: Number last reported, 395; received from other parishes, 13; added by confirmation, 6; total gain, 19. Loss by death, 6; loss by transfer and removed, 20; total loss, 26. Present number of Communicants: total, 388. Public Services: Sundays, 140; other days, 77; total, 217. Holy Communion: Public, 70; private, 2; total, 72. Sunday School: Officers and Teachers, 17; pupils, 100. Industrial School: Teachers, 4; pupils, 45.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $426.60; pew rents, $2,853.75; Subscriptions and donations, $1,223 93; Sunday School offerings, $52.95; All other sources, $867.90; Guild, $331.54; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $239.47; total, $5,996.14.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $4,088.88; alms and charities, $281.74; repairs and improvements, $90.65; maintaining Sunday School, $14.81; maintaining Industrial School, $50; all other objects, $331.54. Total for all Parochial objects, $4,857.62. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $57; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $206; Diocesan Missions, $406.09; all other objects, $126.90; total, $794.99. Missions: General, $144.80; Domestic, $196.96; Jews, $14.87; Brazil, $7.01; total, $363.64. Total for all objects, $6,016.25.

Remarks—The interior of the Church has been greatly beautified by the addition of two costly memorials, consisting of a solid brass Eagle Lectern and a brass and walnut Litany Desk. The Chancel Chapter has presented a handsome brass and walnut Pulpit. and the Daughters of the Holy Cross have had placed at the west entrance of the Church two handsome walnut doors, mounted with polished brass. The Sanctuary has been handsomely decorated in crimson, blue and gold.

Trinity Church, Edgefield, Edgefield Co., the Rev. Richard Warner Anderson, Rector. Wardens, Thos. W. Carwile and Jas. T. Bacon. Secretary, F. W. P. Butler, M. D.; Treasurer, Thos. W. Carwile.

Number of families, 20. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 81. Baptisms: Infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 56; received from other parishes, 1; loss by death, 1; loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed but not canonically transferred, 1; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: Male, 14; female, 35; total, 49. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 15; total, 31. Holy Communion: Public, 15. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 3; pupils, male, 6; female, 1; total, 7.

Receipts.—Offerings at Church services, $38.45; subscriptions and donations, $110; all other sources, $12.50; Guild, $85; total, $245.95.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $176.25; alms and charities, $97.50; total, $273.75.

Remarks—Apparent falling off due to imperfect parish records.

Trinity Church, Edisto Island, Charleston Co., the Rev. B. B. Sams, Rector. Wardens, A. M. Whaley and J. Swinton Whaley. Secretary, Fred. Bailey; Treasurer, A. M. Whaley.

Number of families, 15. Number of individuals not thus included, 8. Number of baptized persons, 64. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 42; added by confirmation, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 4; total loss, 4. Present number of Communicants: Male, 19; female, 21; total, 40. Public Services: Sundays, 24; other days, 3; total, 27. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1; total, 13.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $165.07; subscriptions and donations, $147; Sunday School offerings, $4.67; endowment, $28.27; interest from investments, $194.84; all other sources, $23.75; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $30.33; Diocesan Missionary collections, $40.20; total, $634.13.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $419.15; repairs and improvements, $29.87; all other objects, $16.68; total, $455.70. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $5.25; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $15.75; Diocesan Missions, $82.24; aged and infirm Clergy fund, $3.72; Widows and Orphans of Clergy, $3.43; all other objects, $21.46; total, $131.85. General: Missions, general, $7.01; Jews, $1.10; American Church Missionary Society, $7.06; total, $15.17. Total for all objects, $602.72.

Remarks—Service by Lay Reader on all Sundays and Church days, when I am not present.

Trinity Church, Society Hill, Darlington Co., the Rev. Thomas P. Baker, Rector. Wardens: John Witherspoon and J. J. Lucas. Secretary, W. C. Wilson; Treasurer, John Witherspoon.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Communicants: Number last reported, 18; total loss, 1. Present number of Communicants: Male, 5; female, 12; total, 17. Public services: Sundays, 25; other days, 4; total, 29. Holy Communion: Public, 12. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 7; female, 8; total, 15.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $14; subscriptions and donations, $106; Sunday School offerings, $7.14; interest from investments, $40; other sources, $10.50; Guild, $35.40; Junior Auxiliary, $5.63; Sunday School Advent and Easter offering, $7.65; total, $226.32.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $107; alms and charities, $24.25; repairs and improvements, $40; all other objects, $10; total, $181.25. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Coun-

cil, $4.50; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $9; Diocesan Missions, $25.29; total, $38.79. General: All objects, $5.63; total for all objects, $225.67.

Zion Church, Eastover, Richland Co., the Rev. John Huske Tillinghast, Rector. Wardens: A. G. Clarkson and C. E. Egan. Secretary and Treasurer, Richard Singleton, Acton, S. C.

Number of families, 10. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 52. Baptisms: Infants, 6. Confirmed (since last report), 5. Marriages, 4. Communicants: Number last reported, 24; added by confirmation, 3. Present number of Communicants: Male, 4; female, 23; total, 27. Public services: Sundays, 27; other days, 20; total, 47. Holy Communion: Public, 14. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, male, 10; female, 10; total, 20.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $66.35; subscriptions and donations, $190.50; Sunday School offerings, $10.09; endowment, $91.50; Guild, $24.55; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $10; total, $392.99.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $277; alms and charities, $7.65; repairs and improvements, $24.31; total, $308.96. Diocesan: Assessment for Diocesan Council, $2.40; assessment for Bishop's Fund, $12; Diocesan Missions, $43.75; widows and orphans of Clergy $2.10; all other objects, $9.28; total, $69.53. General: Missions, foreign, $3.10; domestic, $7.76; total, $10.86. Total for all objects, $389.35.

No reports from St. John's, Berkeley; St. Mark's, Charleston; St. Luke's Columbia; St. Paul's, Charleston.

MISSIONS.

(a) Organized Missions.

Church of the Atonement, Blacksburg, Cherokee Co. Warden, A. Fripp, Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. Anderson, M. D.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 48. Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Confirmed (since last report), 9. Communicants: Number last reported, 25; received from other parishes, 2; added by confirmation, 9; total gain, 11. Present number of Communicants: Male, 16; female, 20; total, 36. Public Services: Sundays, 17; other days, 44; total, 61. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 5; female, 7; total, 12.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $144.51; subscriptions and donations, $77.92; Sunday School offerings, $1.78; all other sources, $17; Guild, $13.65; total, $254.86.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $142.03; alms and charities, $3.55; repairs and improvements, $6.60; maintaining Sunday School, $4.26; all other objects, $11.80; total, $168.24. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $35; all other objects, $6.75; total, $41.75. General: Missions, general, $1.78; theological education, $12.47; total for general objects, $14.25. Total for all objects, $264.24.

Christ Church, Lancaster, Lancaster Co.. the Rev. James Willis Cantey Johnson, Minister. Treasurer, Charles T. Connors.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included, 1. Number of baptized persons, 16. Communicants: Number last reported,

14. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 2; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 4. Present number of communicants: Male, 2; female, 8; total, 10. Public services: Sundays, 16; other days, 12; total, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 8.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $17.67; subscriptions and donations, $72.30; total, $89.97.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $56.05; all other objects, $9.60; total, $65.65. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $14.20. General: Missions, general, $2.72; foreign, $1.55; total, $4.27. Total for all objects, $84.12.

Grace Church, Ridge Springs, Saluda Co., Rev. R. W. Anderson, Minister. (No report.)

Church of the Heavenly Rest, Shirley, Hampton Co., the Rev. Wm. N. Tillinghast, Minister. Secretary and Treasurer, Benj. Rhodes.

Number of families, 9; number of baptized persons, 25. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Confirmed (since last report), 3. Communicants: loss by death, 2. present number of communicants: male, 7: female, 11; total 18. Public services, Sundays, 13. Holy Communion: public, 10.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $27.72; subscriptions and donations, $120; total, $147.72.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) about $140.

Remarks—Rev. T. T. Walsh was in charge until January 1, 1898, after that Rev. Wm. N. Tillinghast assumed charge.

Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney, Cherokee Co., Vacant. Warden, J. C. Lipscomb.

Number of families, 3. Baptisms: adults, 1. Confirmed, (since last report), 1. Communicants: added by confirmation, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 3; female, 3; total, 6. Public services: Sundays, 18. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $6.29; subscriptions and donations, $29.50; total, $35.79.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, $1. Diocesan: Missions, general, $1.48; Theological education, $2.52; total for general objects, $4.

Church of Our Saviour, Trenton, Edgefield Co., the Rev. Richard Warren Anderson, Minister. Treasurer, J. D. Mathis.

Number of families, 12; number of baptized persons, 43. Burials, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 4; female, 19; total, 23. Public Services: Sundays, 14; other days, 14; total, 28. Holy Communion: Public, 7. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 2; pupils, male, 11; female, 6; total, 17.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $90.73; subscriptions and donations, $115; Sunday School offerings, $1.74; Woman's Auxiliary, etc., $32.50; scholarship, $9; total, $248.97.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $115.86; repairs and improvements; $15; maintaining Sunday School, $1.67; total, $132.53. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $11; diocesan missions, $39.20; all other objects, $24.56; total, $74.76. General: Missions, general, $5; united offering, $8.35; total, $13.35. Total for all objects, $220.64.

St. Albans, Kingstree, Williamsburg Co., the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, Minister. P. B. Thorne, Trustee. Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. Lyons.

Number of families, 8. Number of baptized persons, 24. Present number of Communicants: Male, 4; female, 11; total, $15.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, and subscriptions and donations, $75.

Remarks—Mission organized on May 8th, 1898, having been up to this time an unorganized mission.

St. John's, Hampstead, Charleston, Charleston Co., the Rev. Andrew Ernest Cornish, Minister. Treasurer, Mr. A. F. deJersey.

Number of families, 99. Number of individuals not thus included, 49. Number of baptized persons, 506. Baptisms: Infants, 37; adults, 3; total, 40. Confirmed (since last report), 8. Marriages, 3. Burials, 17. Communicants: Number last reported, 120; added by confirmation, 8. Loss by death, 5. Present number of Communicants: male, 28; female, 95; total, 123. Public services: Sundays, 104; other days, 401; total, 505. Holy Communion: public, 87; private, 9; total, 96. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 18; pupils, 160. Parish School: Teachers, 1; pupils, male, 10. Industrial School: Teachers, 10; pupils, female, 50.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $638.90; Sunday School offerings, $57.96; all other sources, $6; Guild, $16.75; Woman's Auxiliary, &c., $15; total, $734.61.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $553.18; alms and charities, $66.10; repairs and improvements, $13; maintaining Sunday School, $40.25; all other objects, $6; total, $678.53. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's Fund, $5; Diocesan Missions, $26.91; widows and orphans of Clergy, $1.15; all other objects, $7; total, $40.06. General: Missions, general, $18.52; all other objects, $15; total, $33.52. Total for all objects, $752.11.

St. John's Church, Walhalla, Oconee Co., the Rev. John DeWitt McCollough, Minister. Warden: D. B. Darby, M. D. Secretary and Treasurer, V. F. Martin.

Number of families, 8. Number of individuals not thus included, 5. Number of baptized persons, 43. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 22; received from other parishes, 1; total gain, 1. Present number of communicants: Male, 9; female, 14; total, 23. Public services: Sundays, 33; other days, 40; total, 73. Holy Communion: Public, 27. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 6; pupils, male, 13; female, 10; total, 23.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $41.20; subscriptions and donations, $26.85; Sunday School offerings, $16.05; all other sources, $31; total, $115.10.

Expenditures.—Parochial: Current expenses, including salaries, fuel, etc., $26.56; repairs and improvemen's. $20.06; maintaining Sunday School, $1.42; all other objects, $5.75; total, $53.79. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $15.53; Convocation, $2.50; all other objects, $3.45; total, $21.48. General: Missions, general, $11.50; Jews, $1.63; all other objects, $1.70; total, $14.83. Total for all objects, $90.10.

Remarks—I have just commenced a monthly service on a Sunday afternoon at a school house in the country. Attendance good with promise of interest. The women of the congregation raised $31 for fitting up the Church building.

St. Matthew's, Darlington, Darlington Co., the Rev. James Mitchell Magruder, Minister. Warden, Henry T. Thompson. Secretary, Mahlon Price; Treasurer, J. Witherspoon Evans.

Number of families, 16. Number of baptized persons, 67. Baptisms: Infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmed (since last report), 6. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants: Number last reported, 40; added by confirmation, 6. Loss by death, 1; removed, but not canonically transferred, 2; total loss, 3. Present number of communicants, 43. Public services: Sundays 44; other days, 55; total, 99. Holy Communion: Public, 11. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 5; pupils, 27.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $69.85; subscriptions and donations, $388.99; all other sources, $99; Guild, $151.27; total, 709.11.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $247.59; alms and charities, $10; repairs and improvements, $327.34; total, $574.93. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $28.55. General: Missions, general, $8.17. Total for all objects, $641.65.

Remarks—Our equipment at Darlington being inadequate, with the approval of the Bishop we undertook the purchase of a piece of property for $1,500, which will afford a site for the new Church (when, in God's providence, we are enabled to pay the $700, balance due). There were buildings on the site which have been fitted up for a comfortable rectory by the expenditure of something over $300. For our undertaking we have received and expended the following: From trustees of diocese, balance of Baker legacy, $429.67; rents, etc., $99; the Bishop, $25; other clergymen in diocese, $25; the congregation, including work of Ladies' Guild, $358.05; citizens of Darlington, unsolicited, $8; churchmen of Florence, $8.75; churchmen of Charleston, $162.30; a New Yorker, $20—$1,135.77; amount advanced to settle bills, $21.97—$1,157.74. Paid on principal, $800; interest, insurance, etc., $30.40; fitting up rectory, $327.34—$1,157.74.

St. Paul s, Graniteville, Aiken Co., the Rev. Theodore W. Clift, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 15. Number of baptized persons, 18. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 9. Loss by death, 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 2; female, 5; total, 7. Public services: Sundays, 26. Holy Communion: Public, 7; private, 1; total, 8. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 8; female, 15; total, 23.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $3; all other sources, $3.39; Guild, $7; total, $13.39.

Expenditures—Parochial: Repairs and improvements, $12.95. General: Missions, general, $7.32. Total for all objects, $20.27.

St. Stephen's and Associated Missions, Willington, Abbeville Co., the Rev. Octavius Theodore Porcher, Minister. Warden, James Drinkard. Treasurer, Thomas A. Andrews.

Number of families, 14. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of baptized persons, 69. Present number of Communicants: male, 18; female, 25; total, 43. Public services: Sundays, 34; other days, 4: total, 38. Holy Communion: public, 19. Sunday School: pupils, male, 10; female, 6; total, 16.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $41.42; subscriptions and donations, $142.87; Guild, $8.00; total, $192.29.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc., $162.97. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $19.70. General: Missions general, $9.62; total for all objects, $192.29.

Remarks—Several unorganized missions and places occasionally supplied with services are included along with St. Stephen's, Willington. The salary of the Minister is supplemented from the Diocesan and also from the General Board of Missions.

Church of the Ascension, Seneca, Oconee Co., the Rev. Wm. T. Capers, Minister. Warden, Dr. W. B. Cherry.

Families, 5; Communicants, 8; Baptized souls, 10; Services, 15; Communions, 4.

Expenditures—Diocesan Missions, $7.

Grace Chapel, White Horse, Greenville Co., the Rev. Byron Holley, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of Baptized persons, 9. Confirmed (since last report,) 3. Present number of Communicants: male, 3; female, 2; total, 5. Public services: Sundays, 3; other days, 1; total, 4. Holy Communion: public, 2; private, 1; total, 3.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $2.01.

Expenditures—Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $2.01.

Chapel of the Holy Cross, Moultrieville, Charleston Co., William Gaillard Mazyck, Lay Reader. Warden: A Markley Lee. Secretary, Wm. M. Bird; Treasurer, Wm. G. Mazyck.

Number of families, 6. Communicants, Number last reported, 2; received from other parishes, 8; removed but not canonically transferred, 1. Present number of communicants: Male, 4; female, 5; total, 9. Public services: Sundays, 57; other days, 16; total, 73. Holy Communion: Public, 3.

Receipts.—Offerings at Church services, $71.45; donations, $111.29; Sunday School offerings, $2.87; alms chest, $8.48; total, 194.09.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $42.22; alms and charities, $4; repairs and improvements, $134.50; total, $180.72.

Remarks—The attendance at Sunday School, etc., is controlled by the varying numbers of the summer residents.

Chapel of the Resurrection. Greenwood, Greenwood Co., the Rev. Edward McCrady, Minister.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 21. Burials, 2. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 1.

Remarks—By direction of the Bishop I assumed charge of this Mission August 1st, 1897.

St. Alban's, Blackville, Barnwell Co., the Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Minister. Treasurer, Wm. Morrison.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 6. Number of baptized persons, 24. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants, 12; received from other parishes, 1. Removed, but not canonically transferred, 1; Present number of Communicants: Male, 2; female, 10; total, 12. Public services: Sundays, 19; other days, 2; total, 21. Holy Communion: Public, 9. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, 24.

Receipts—Offerings at church services, $21.36; subscriptions and donations, $17.43; total, $38,79.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $26.29; all other objects, $12.50; total, $38.79. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $14.71. Total for all objects, $53.50.

St. Barnabas, Summerville, Dorchester Co., the Rev. James G. Glass, Minister; W. R. Dehon, Lay Reader.

Number of families, 34. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 182. Baptisms: Infants, 13. Confirmed (since last report) 7. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants: Added by confirmation, 7. Present number of communicants: Male, 9; female, 22; total, 31. Public Services: Sundays, 52; other days, 8; total, 60. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 7; pupils, male, 29; female, 40; total, 69. Parish School: Teachers, 2; pupils, male, 22; female, 45; total, 67.

Receipts.—Offerings at church services, $48.87; subscriptions and donations, $655.72; total, $704.59.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.) $45.43; alms and charities, $15.79; repairs and improvements, $46.65; maintaining parish school, $237.40; all other objects, $115,81; total, $461.08. Diocesan: Diocesan missions, $8.60. General: Missions, general, $10.01. Total for all objects, $479.69.

Remarks—The rapidly increasing extent of the work of St. Barnabas' Mission deserves and calls for a more than passing notice. Beginning as it did almost as an experiment, it has developed into a thriving and vigorous mission work of the utmost importance, and reaches out its various agencies for work into a community of five hundred people. Beyond everything else it has demonstrated that the Church through its liturgical worship can win and hold the most ignorant and prejudiced class of people amongst the "poor whites" or the "pine-landers" of our Southland. Through its Chapel, Infirmary and School, it is ministering to the souls, bodies and minds of its people, and there is a marked influence for good evidenced on all sides amongst them. It needs the continued and increased support of our diocesan authorities, and of the Church at large. It is already larger than most of the parishes of our Church in the country districts, and yet is a purely mission work, dependent almost altogether on voluntary offerings for its support. To those who have contributed in any way towards the success of this work, either through gifts or personal service, we wish to express our grateful thanks, and to beg a continuance of their generous assistance.

St. Edmund's, Hardeeville, Beaufort Co , the Rev. Jas. M. Pringle, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of Baptized persons, 15. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report,) 1. Present number of Communicants, 8. Public Services: Sundays, 25. Holy Communion: public, 25.

St. Paul's, Bennettsville, Marlboro Co., the Rev. Thomas P. Baker, Minister. Warden, Henry H. Covington. Secretary and Treasurer, Wm. P. Breedon.

Number of families, 6. Number of baptized persons, 29. Baptisms: Infants, 3, adults, 1; total, 4. Communicants: number last reported, 12. Loss by transfer to other parishes, 1. Present number of Communicants: Male, 1; female, 10; total, 11. Public services: Sundays, 24. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 4; female, 16; total, 20.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $22.15; subscriptions and donations, $105; Sunday School offerings, $10; all other sources, $29.64; total, $166.79.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $127.15; repairs and improvements, $5.; maintaining Sunday School, $5; total, $137.15. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, $5; Diocesan Missions, $24.64; total, $29.64. Total for all objects, $166.79.

Remarks—Since last report the new Church at this place, has been completed and free of debt—is ready for consecration.

The Bishop has appointed for this service, the fifth Sunday in May. The Church is admirably located on a large lot, for which we gave $350 The Church building cost about $1,500. On this there it an insurance of $1,000. These amounts have not been reported before, hence I mention them now. The Church will seat comfortably about 150 people. For years our people at this place have worked for the present most gratifying results. They made no public appeals for help, but worked quietly among themselves, through many discouragements and delays. Their beautiful little Church stands to-day complete, as a testimonial of diligent labor. As well as I can recall now, we are indebted to outside sources for the following:

The font, from the late Dr. C. Kollock; from a former member of the Mission but now a resident of New Jersey, the Bishop's chair; from a Baltimore

lady, the Communion Service; from a gentleman of the same city, the Hymn Board; and from a Charleston architect. Mr. Rutledge Holmes, plans and specifications. To them all we are most thankful.

St. Peter's, Pee Dee, Plantersville, Georgetown Co., the Rev. L. F. Guerry, Minister.

Number of families, 10. Baptisms: Infants, 1. Confirmed (since last report), 2. Present number of Communicants: Male, 3; female, 9; total, 12. Public services: Sundays, 12. Holy Communion: Public, 2.

Remarks—N. B. I am able to hold only a monthly service at St. Peter's on Sunday afternoon.

St. Timothy, Columbia, Richland Co., the Rev. Alexander R. Mitchell, Minister.

Number of families, 18. Number of individuals not thus included, 3. Number of baptized persons, 100. Baptisms: Infants, 36; adults, 3; total, 39. Confirmed (since last report), 13. Burials, 2. Communicants: Number last reported, 27; added by confirmation, 13. Present number of Communicants; Male, 5; female, 35; total, 40. Public services: Sundays, 52; other days, 2; total, 54. Holy Communion: Public, 12; private, 1; total, 13. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 9; pupils, male, 30; female, 46; total, 76.

Receipts—Offering at Church services: $126.01; Sunday School offerings, $16.26; all other sources, $40.53; total, $182.80.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $126.01; all other objects, $28.75; total, $154.76. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $13.04; all other objects, $1; total, $14.04. General: Missions, foreign, $10; domestic, $3.50; Jews, 50c.; total, $14. Total for all objects, $182.80.

Remarks—The work in this Mission has been most encouraging. Mr. Harold Thomas, one of our Theological students, gave three months of hard work to this Mission last winter; credit is due him for much of the growth. God has surely blessed our labors.

——— ————, Allendale, Barnwell Co., the Rev. S. E. Prentiss, Minister. Warden, H. T. Farmer. Secretary, Charles Farmer; Treasurer, H. W. Montague.

Number of families, 4. Number of individuals not thus included, 7. Number of baptized persons, 26. Present number of communicants: Male, 4; female, 18; total, 22. Public services: Sundays, 22. Holy Communion: Public 11.

Receipts—All sources, $48.76.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $37: all other objects, $7; total, $44.10. Diocesan: Diocesan Missions, $6.23. Total for all objects, $50.33.

— — ————, Lockhart Mills, Union Co., the Rev. Sanders R. Guignard, Minister.

Number of families, 3. Number of individuals not thus included, 2. Number of Baptized persons, 10. Present number of Communicants, 7. Public services: Sundays, 15; other days, 1; total, 16.

Receipts—Offerings at Church services, $13.48; Subscriptions and donations, $58.75; all other sources, $5; total, $77.23.

Expenditures—Parochial: Current expenses, (including salaries, fuel, etc.,) $58.75; all other objects, $11.75; total. $70.50. Diocesan: Assessment for Bishop's fund, $5. Total for all objects, $75.50.

Remarks—Began regular services at Lockhart in September, 1897, which are always well attended by the mill operatives. Have received from Mission Board for Lockhart, $41.62.

Malvern, Malvern Hill, Kershaw Co., the Rev. W. B. Gordon, Minister.
Number of families, 6. Number of individuals not thus included, 4. Number of baptized persons, 30. Baptisms: Infants, 3. Present number of Communicants: Male, 4; female, 8; total, 12. Public Services: Sundays, 19. Holy Communion: Public, 4. Sunday School: Officers and teachers, 4; pupils, male, 15; female, 15; total, 30.
Remarks—This is an unorganized mission, which has heretofore been included in the Report of Grace Church, Camden.

Mission ————, Okatee, Beaufort Co., the Rev. J. M. Pringle, Minister.
Number of families, 3. Number of baptized persons, 15. Present number of communicants, 11. Public Services: Sundays, 4. Holy Communion: Public, 4.

No reports from Grace Church, Ridge Spring, and Mission at Hagood.

Report of City Missionary.

FROM MAY 1st, 1897, TO MAY 1st, 1898.

To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.:

Besides the work done in connection with St. John's Chapel, I have as Chaplain of the Church Home, had short services with the inmates of the Home, on Laurens street, twice every week. And also I have had service on Wednesdays, and a celebration every Thursday at the Orphanage, except when Thursday falls on a Holy Day. Work has also been done at the City Alms House and the City Hospital.

In this general Mission work I have baptized 14 infants, 2 adults; married 10 couples; buried 15 persons.

My salary has been paid by the Advancement Society, $600; St. John's Chapel, St. Philip's Parish, St. Michael's Parish, Grace Church, Holy Communion Church, Board of Trustees, $722.48; total, $1,322.48,

Besides doing this work in the city, assisted by Mr. A. F. deJersey as Lay Reader for St. John's, and the Rev. J. J. Lanier of the Diocese of Georgia, I have by the appointment of the Bishop, taken charge of the Mission on James Island, to which Mr. Lanier and I have given four Sunday services, beginning in January.

I have by the call of the Vestry and the appointment of the Bishop, taken charge of the Parishes of Trinity Church, Black Oak, and St. John's Berkeley. In Trinity Parish, Black Oak, I had 19 Sunday services, 1 other day; celebrated the Holy Communion 13 times; baptized 2 infants, and had 1 marriage.

I also visited Mr. DeVeaux's work in St. Stephen's, in the pines. Had *one* Sunday service; *one* celebration of Holy Communion, *one* other day service, and baptized *one* infant.

The salary paid me from these three places for Mr. Lanier and myself has been: Trinity Church, Black Oak, $200; St. John's, Berkeley, for 3 months, $50; Diocesan Board of Missions, $58.33; St. James Parish, corporation James Island, $75. These last two places, St. John's, Berkeley, and James Island were taken up on the 1st of January.

Respectfully submitted,

A. E. CORNISH, *City Missionary.*

The Rt Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Bishop:—I am happy to report, as you will find stated below, that I have been permitted, without any failure to fulfil, from date to date, all my appointments for the services due to the several Missions in my charge.

I have, through all the past year, visited them each and all, weekly and monthly without any interruption; traveling, on the average, in going and returning, nearly two hundred miles every week, each trip, except one, occupying the most part of three days. I desire to record my sincere thanks and gratitude for the cordial reception extended to me on every occasion. I regret that the pressure of the public ministrations, one upon the other, in point of time, bars all opportunity for cultivating a strictly pastoral relation to the families and persons whom I have learned both to love and esteem.

Believe me very truly and respectfully,

Yours in the Ministry,

J. M. PRINGLE.

Charleston, 92 Tradd Street, May 10th, 1898.

To the Rt. Rev. E. Capers, D. D.,
President of the Board of Missions:

My Dear Bishop—I herewith present to you, for information of the Board of Missions, my report for the year ending this day. Not to duplicate report for Journal of Council, the summary of work is as follows: (Statistics under proper parochial reports). In charge of Calvary Church, Glenn Springs and St. John's Church, Walhalla, time has been divided between them, as heretofore. * * * * * On the afternoon of the 3d Sunday in April, I had a service in a School House near the mountains, about four miles from Walhalla. The house was crowded and the congregation most attentive and respectful. This service I expect to continue once a month, at least, until it is fairly tested. It is an experiment and the population has been described to me as very rough, and intolerant of novelties. But I certainly had good listeners, and came away hopeful of the future.

JNO. D. McCOLLOUGH, *Missionary.*

Walhalla, April 30, 1898.

Personal Reports of Clergymen not having Parochial or Missionary Charge.

FROM APRIL 30, 1897, TO MAY 1, 1898.

To the Right Reverend Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

Rev. Edward Edmund Bellinger,

Rector Emeritus St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.

During the months of May, June and July I officiated in St. Jude's, at public worship at the request of the Rector, three times on three Sundays, preaching each time, the Rector being absent. At these services I was assisted by the Lay Reader. I administered the communion once in private to a sick person, the Rector of the Parish being present and assisting. I assisted the Rector once at communion in the Church.

From the 1st of August I have not attended service at St. Jude's Church. From that date I have had service in my own house for my own family and one or two others 38 times on 38 Sundays, and 4 times on 4 other days, 42 times, preaching 41 times. I administered the communion 5 times; receiving as alms, $2.05. I officiated at 3 funerals, at 1 I acted at the request of the Rector of the Parish. One was the daughter of the Presbyterian Minister who for special reasons wished me to officiate. I baptized 1 infant, the Rector of the Parish being present and assisting.

As Rector Emeritus of All Saints, Hampton Co., I receive from that Church $100.

Walterboro, May 2d, 1898.

Rev. Wm. Porcher DuBose, S. T. D.,

Dean of the Theological Department, Sewanee, Tenn.

I beg leave to express the very grateful pleasure with which, at the last Convention, the 25th anniversary of my personal absence from the Diocese, I was enabled to meet my brethren and answer to my name upon the roll, and also my regret that my duties here so seldom permit me that privilege.

My official duties in connection with the Diocese are limited to the instruction and general management of its Theological students, and I take great pleasure in reporting this work in better and more promising condition than at any previous time in my connection with it.

Rev. Phineas Duryea.

During the past year, and since the date of my last report, I officiated on one day only—Sunday, October 24th, 1897. On that day I celebrated the Holy Communion, read morning and evening prayer, and preached at morning prayer. I have performed no other official acts. Continued bad health prevents my undertaking any regular work, and now rarely permits even occasional duty.

Goshen, N. Y., April 30, 1898.

Rev. Everett C. Edgerton,

Rector Emeritus St. Thaddaeus Church, Aiken.

In the past year I have attended services as follows: Sunday services, 52 times; week day, 200 times. I have not been able to perform any services except on Transfiguration Day, when the Rector was absent. I regret to say that my illness prevents any active services of any kind.

Aiken, April 14, 1898.

Rev. Wm. A. Guerry, M. A., B. D.,

Prof. Homiletics and Pastoral Theology, and Chaplain, Sewanee, Tenn.

In accordance with your request that I prepare a report of my work for the next issue of the Diocesan Journal, I beg leave to submit the following: With the conclusion of the present term I will have been at Sewanee five years. As you know, my work comprises the duties of Chaplain to the University, and Professor of Homiletics and Pastoral Theology in the Theological Department. During my stay here I have presented ninety-six persons for confirmation, ninety-one of whom were students of the University. The attendance upon the early celebrations of the Holy Communion has been most gratifying and shows no falling off from previous years. There are two Chapters of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew working here. One in the Grammar School and the other in the University. A Bible class has been organized which is taught by the Vice Chancellor every Sunday morning at 10 o'clock; this has been in successful operation for the past three years. It will surely be a source of gratification to the many friends and Alumni of the University in the Diocese to know that there has been for the past five years a slow but steady increase in the number of students and in the quality of the work done. The outlook is very encouraging and we are anticipating a prosperous opening at the beginning of the Trinity term.

Sewanee, Tenn., May 1, 1898.

Rev. Peronneau Dawes Hay.

I beg to report for the past year one baptism (infant), three celebrations of the Holy Communion and one service on Sundays and all High Feasts and Fasts, save Ash Wednesday, throughout the year, except three failures on account of bad weather and a Sunday's absence in Barnwell, when I officiated for the Rev. S. E. Prentiss.

Hayville, Barnwell Co., April 30, 1898.

Rev. Herbert M. Jarvis.

Since forwarding my last report, I have held twenty services in St. Alban's Chapel, Kingstree, and celebrated the Holy Communion six times.

On May 16, 1897, I baptized Rubie Thorne, (daughter of P. B. Thorne, Esq.,) in St. Alban's Chapel.

The above report covers the period dating from May 2, 1897, to September 26, 1897, inclusive. I then resigned the mission at Kingstree, and removed to Cheraw. Here, though failing sight prevented me from taking charge of Parish or Mission, I generally assist the Rector in the Sunday morning services, and administered the Chalice to the partakers of the Holy Communion. I also take the full morning services on Sundays when the Rector is absent and my health permits.

Thus far I have held in St. David's, Cheraw, six full services, and assisted at many others.

Cheraw, April 30, 1898.

Rev. Paul Gervais Jenkins.

During the Convention year I have been able to do but little church work owing to my uncertain health. Once I fell in the Communion Service from weakness, and declined work during the absence of three Rectors in the summer of '97. I have lately assisted with the cup twice and have been celebrant three times. I have baptized two children and have buried three adults. Praying for God's blessing on your work.

211, 1st Street, S. E., Washington, D. C., May 7th, 1898.

Rev. R. Withers Memminger.

In response to circular of Rev. Secretary W. N. Tillinghast calling for report, I beg leave to report that I am at present residing at Flat Rock, N. C. Have not for many years been engaged in the exercise of clerical functions. My health has not and does not admit of it.

Flat Rock, N. C., June 19, 1898.

Rev. A. Toomer Porter, D. D.,

Rector Emeritus Church of the Holy Communion.

All official acts, baptisms, marriages, confirmations, funerals, &c., have been reported by the Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion. In consequence of advanced age and impaired health by the advice of my physicians, and the counsel of my Bishop on the 8th of January, 1898, being the forty-fourth anniversary of my Rectorship of this Parish, I resigned, and was elected to the honorary position of Rector Emeritus without salary. I concluded it was better for me to be relieved of a part of my burdens. I have retained the Rectorship of the Porter Military Academy to which I shall devote the residue of my life while ability last to its interests. As Archdeacon of the third convocation I shall hold myself ready to discharge any ministerial duty within my power.

Charleston, S. C., May 11, 1898.

Rev. Scott B. Rathbun.

In conformity with the requirements of the Canon I would respectfully report that during the past year I have been in temporary charge of Christ Church, Deposit, Diocese of Albany, where I have continuously performed the usual duties of a Rector.

Deposit, N. Y., April 15, 1898.

Rev. Geo. Laville Sweeney, D. D.

[No report.]

Rev. Wm. N. Tillinghast.

I commenced my labors as a Deacon on the first day of October, 1897. Since that date I have had the privilege of tarrying under your roof as your private secretary, and acting as your general Missionary.

By your direction and appointment I have officiated in various Churches in the Diocese, and at Mission Stations, in the discharge of my duty.

Columbia, S. C., May 10, 1898.

IN MEMORIAM.

FAITHFUL UNTO DEATH.



James Moss Stoney,

Priest.

Born at Bluffton, S. C., June 9, 1845; Ordered Deacon, by the Rt. Rev. J. W. Beckwith. D. D., in the Diocese of Georgia, July 13, 1873; Ordained Priest, by the same Bishop, December 9, 1874; in charge of St. Stephen's, Milledgeville, Ga., September 1, 1873, to July 1, 1884; in charge of Church of the Ascension, Sparta, Ga., September 1, 1873, to January 1, 1876; Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia from 1877 to 1880; Rector of Grace Church, Camden, S. C., from July, 1884, until his decease.

Entered into Life Eternal, May 19, A. D. 1897.

William Otis Prentiss,

Priest.

Born in Beaufort, S. C., in 1814; Ordered Deacon by the Rt. Rev. C. E. Gadsden, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina, on January 13, 1846; Ordained Priest by the same Bishop, June 6, 1847; Assistant Minister of St. Peter's, Charleston, 1847; Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, 1847; Rector St. Peter's, Charleston, 1860; Missionary on John's Island, Wadmalaw, McClellanville, Wilton and Edisto.

Entered into Paradise, September 19, A. D. 1897.

Requiescat in Pace.

Alphabetical List of Places where Parishes and Mission Stations are Established, with Index.

Postoffice of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	Page.
Abbeville	Trinity	102
Adams' Run	Christ (Wilton)	86
Aiken	St. Thaddaeus	102
Allendale	*	111
Anderson	Grace	88
Annandale, (Georgetown Co).	Messiah, North Santee	91
Barnwell	Holy Apostles	89
Beaufort	St. Helena	93
Bennettsville	*St. Paul	110
Blacksburg	*Atonement	105
Blackville	*St. Alban's	109
Bluffton	Holy Cross (St. Luke's)	97
Bradford Springs	St. Philip	100
Camden	Grace	88
Camden	*Malvern, Malvern Hill	112
Charleston	Christ	85
Charleston	Grace	89
Charleston	Holy Communion	90
Charleston	*St. John	107
Charleston	St. Luke	96
Charleston	St. Mark	97
Charleston	St. Michael	99
Charleston	St. Paul, (Radcliffeboro)	99
Charleston	St. Philip	101
Cheraw	St. David	93
Chester	St. Mark	98
Clarendon	St. Mark	98
Columbia	Good Shepherd	87
Columbia	St. Luke	96
Columbia	*St. Timothy	111
Columbia	Trinity	103
Congaree, Richland Co	St. John	96
Darlington	*St. Matthew	107
Eastover, (Richland Co)	Zion	105
Edgefield	Trinity	104
Edisto Island	Trinity	104
Eutawville	Epiphany, Upper St. John	87
Florence	St. John	95
Fort Motte	St. Matthew's Parish	98
Gaffney City	*Incarnation	106
Georgetown	Prince George, Winyah	92
Glenn Springs	Calvary	85
Grahamville	Holy Trinity (St. Luke's)	91
Graniteville	*St. Paul	108
Greenville	Christ	85
Greenwood	*Resurrection	109
Hardeeville	*St. Edmond's	110

*Mission Stations.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PARISHES—Continued.

Postoffice of Parishes and Missions.	Name of Church.	Page.
Hagood	*	112
Kingstree	*St. Alban	106
Lancaster	*Christ	105
Laurens	Epiphany	87
Lockhart Mills, Union Co	*	111
Marion	Advent	83
McClellanville	St. James, Santee	94
Mar's Bluff	Christ	86
Monck's Corner	St. John's, Berkeley	94
Moultrieville, S. I.	*Holy Cross	109
Mt. Pleasant	Christ Church Parish	86
Newberry	St. Luke	97
Okatee	*	112
Orangeburg	Redeemer	93
Pendleton	St. Paul	99
Pineville	St. Stephen's Parish	101
Pinopolis	Trinity, (Black Oak, Middle St John's)	103
Plantersville	Prince Frederick	92
Plantersville	*St. Peter	111
Ridge Spring	*Grace	106
Ridgeway	St. Stephen	101
Rock Hill	Our Saviour	92
Seneca	*Ascension	108
Shirley P. O.	*Heavenly Rest (St. Peter's Parish)	106
Society Hill	Trinity	104
Stono P. O.	St. John's, John's Island	94
Spartanburg	Advent	83
Stateburg	Holy Cross	90
Summerville	St. Paul	100
Summerville	*St. Barnabas	109
Sumter	Holy Comforter	90
Trenton	*Our Saviour	106
Union	Nativity	91
Walhalla	*St. John	107
Walterboro	St. Jude	96
Wando	St. Thomas and St. Denis' Parish	102
Waverly Mills	All Saints, Waccamaw	84
Whitehorse, Greenville Co	*Grace	109
Willington	*St. Stephen's	108
Winnsboro	St. John's, Fairfield	95
Yemassee	All Saints, Hampton Co	84
Yorkville	Good Shepherd	88

*Mission Stations.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Diocesan.

Clergy received from other Dioceses	3
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops, 1; Priests, 52; Deacons, 6	59
Candidates for Holy Orders	14
Postulants	2
Ordained: Deacons, 3; Priests, 0; total	3
Confirmed: White, 330; Colored, 55; total	385
Churches Consecrated	2
Parishes and Churches in union with Council	59
Not in union	2
Dormant and Extinct	17
Missions: Organized and Unorganized	27
Missions in Dormant Parishes	2

Parochial.

Families—reported—white, 2,192; colored, 394; total	2,586
Whole number of souls—white 6,283; colored, 1,870; total	8,153
Baptisms—white, infants, 329; adults, 27; total	356
Baptisms—colored, not specified, 89; total baptisms	445
Marriages—white, 76; colored, 18; total	94
Burials—white, 205; colored, 35; total	240
Communicants—White, added, 423; lost, 401; present number, male, 1,117; female, 3,076; not specified, 851; total	5,044
Communicants—Colored, not specified	946
Total Communicants—White, 5,044; colored, 946; total	5,990
Sunday Schools—White, teachers, 390; pupils, male, 861; female, 1,183; not specified, 533; total	2,577
Colored, teachers, 117; pupils	1,354

Financial Exhibit.

Parochial—Paid for Current Expenses		$48,539 46
Repairs and Improvements		10,339 78
Charity		3,285 56
Other Objects		6,549 14
		$68,713 94
Diocesan—Assessments—Council	$ 537 47	
Assessments—Bishop's Fund	2,000 29	
Diocesan Missions	5,355 35	
Other Objects	2,156 30	
		$10,049 41
General—General Missions	1,369 68	
Foreign Missions	485 86	
Domestic Missions	118 28	
Jewish Missions	101 32	
Other Objects	456 87	
		$ 2,532 01
Additional offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner		$ 1,711 29
Total amount expended by the Diocese		$83,006 65

APPENDIX IX.

A.

Act of Incorporation.

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under the following Act of the General Assembly:

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SECTION 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same: That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly conected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

SECTION 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may from time to time, make such rules and by-laws for their government and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SECTION 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section, shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved Feb. 20, 1880.

APPENDIX IX.

B.

Rules of Order.

I. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be:

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.

5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.
Committee on Unfinished Business.
Committee on Finance.
Committee on Constitution and Canons.
Committee on State of the Church.
Trustees of the University of the South.
Committees appointed at preceding Council.
Special Committees.
Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but substitution shall not extend beyond an adjourment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.

APPENDIX IX.

C.

Standing Resolutions.

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies of the Diocese, who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in the election of Trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter: and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions, during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desire; but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not, in order that the accurate and correct state of the Church may be known.

17. *Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council a Missionary Service be held, and that addresses be made by speakers appointed by the Bishop.